

Data Pipelines, Data Lakes and Management

NetApp Solutions

NetApp April 26, 2024

This PDF was generated from https://docs.netapp.com/us-en/netappsolutions/ai/mlops_fsxn_s3_integration.html on April 26, 2024. Always check docs.netapp.com for the latest.

Table of Contents

D	ata Pipelines, Data Lakes and Management	1	
	AWS FSx for NetApp ONTAP (FSxN) for MLOps	1	
	Hybrid Multicloud MLOps with Domino Data Lab and NetApp.	. 36	
	NVIDIA AI Enterprise with NetApp and VMware	. 51	
	TR-4851: NetApp StorageGRID data lake for autonomous driving workloads - Solution design	. 61	
	NetApp AI Control Plane	. 61	
	MLRun Pipeline with Iguazio	114	
	TR-4915: Data movement with E-Series and BeeGFS for AI and analytics workflows	142	
	Vector Database Solution with NetApp	143	

Data Pipelines, Data Lakes and Management

AWS FSx for NetApp ONTAP (FSxN) for MLOps

Author(s):

Jian Jian (Ken), Senior Data & Applied Scientist, NetApp

This section delves into the practical application of AI infrastructure development, providing an end-to-end walkthrough of constructing an MLOps pipeline using FSxN. Comprising three comprehensive examples, it guides you to meet your MLOps needs via this powerful data management platform.

These articles focus on:

- 1. Part 1 Integrating AWS FSx for NetApp ONTAP (FSxN) as a private S3 bucket into AWS SageMaker
- 2. Part 2 Leveraging AWS FSx for NetApp ONTAP (FSxN) as a Data Source for Model Training in SageMaker
- 3. Part 3 Building A Simplified MLOps Pipeline (CI/CT/CD)

By the end of this section, you will have gained a solid understanding of how to use FSxN to streamline MLOps processes.

Part 1 - Integrating AWS FSx for NetApp ONTAP (FSxN) as a private S3 bucket into AWS SageMaker

Author(s):

Jian Jian (Ken), Senior Data & Applied Scientist, NetApp

Introduction

Using SageMaker as an example, this page provides guidance on configuring FSxN as a private S3 bucket.

For more information about FSxN, please take a look at this presentation (Video Link)

User Guide

Server creation

Create a SageMaker Notebook Instance

1. Open AWS console. In the search panel, search SageMaker and click the service Amazon SageMaker.



2. Open the **Notebook instances** under Notebook tab, click the orange button **Create notebook instance**.

Amazon SageMaker $ imes$	Amazon SanaMakar N. Natahaak justaneen
	Anazon Sagemaker / Notebook Instances
Getting started Studio Studio Lab 🗗 Canvas RStudio TensorBoard Profiler	Notebook instances info C Actions ▼ Create notebook instance Q. Search notebook instances < 1 > ③ Name ▼ Instance Creation time ▼ Last updated Status ▼ Lifecycle config Actions There are currently no resources. There are currently no resources.
 Admin configurations SageMaker dashboard Search JumpStart Governance Ground Truth Notebook Notebook instances it repositories Processing 	

3. In the creation page,

Enter the Notebook instance name

Expand the Network panel

Leave other entries default and select a VPC, Subnet, and Security group(s). (This VPC and Subnet will be used to create FSxN file system later)

Click the orange button Create notebook instance at the bottom right.

lude example code for common model training and hosting exercises. Learn more	yter no	tebooks. The notebook instance
Notebook instance settings		
Notebook instance name		
fsxn-demo		
Maximum of 63 alphanumeric characters. Can include hyphens (-), but not spaces. Must be unique	e within	your account in an AWS Region.
Notebook instance type		
ml.t3.medium	•	
Elastic Inference Learn more 🖸		
none	•	
Platform identifier Learn more 🔀		
Amazon Linux 2, Jupyter Lab 3	•	
Additional configuration		
Permissions and encryption		
IAM role Notebook instances require permissions to call other services including SageMaker and S3. Choose AmazonSageMakerFullAccess IAM policy attached.	e a role	or let us create a role with the
AmazonSageMakerServiceCatalogProductsUseRole	▼	
Create role using the role creation wizard 🖸		
Root access - optional		
Enable - Give users root access to the notebook		
Disable - Don't give users root access to the notebook Lifecycle configurations always have root access		
Encryption key - optional		
Encrypt your notebook data. Choose an existing KMS key or enter a key's ARN.		
No Custom Encryption	▼	
Network - optional		
VPC - optional		
Default vpc-0df3956ab1fca2ec9 (172.31.0.0/16)	•	
Subnet		
Choose a subnet in an availability zone supported by Amazon SageMaker.		
subnet-00060df0d0f562672 (172.31.16.0/20) us-east-1a	▼	
Security group(s)		
	▼	
sq-0a39b3985770e9256 (default) ×		
Direct internet access		
 Disable — Access the internet through a VPC 		
J	, make Learn	
To train or host models from a notebook, you need internet access. To enable internet access, sure that your VPC has a NAT gateway and your security group allows outbound connections. more 🖸		
To train or host models from a notebook, you need internet access. To enable internet access, sure that your VPC has a NAT gateway and your security group allows outbound connections. more		
To train or host models from a notebook, you need internet access. To enable internet access, sure that your VPC has a NAT gateway and your security group allows outbound connections. more ☐ Git repositories- optional Tags - optional		

Create an FSxN File System

1. Open AWS console. In the search panel, search Fsx and click the service **FSx**.



2. Click Create file system.

aws Services Q Search	[Option+S]	D 4 0	🧿 N. Virginia ▼	AWSAdministratorAccess/kjian@netapp.com
Amazon FSx ×	<u>FSx</u> > File systems			
File systems	File systems (0)	C	Attach Actio	Create file system
Volumes Caches	Q Filter file systems			🗡 < 1 > 🕲
Backups	File File F system ⊽ system ▲ sy	ile ystem ⊽ Status	⊽ Depl type	oyment ⊽ Storage ⊽ Storag type ⊂ capaci
 ONTAP Storage virtual machines 	name ID ty	ype		
OpenZFS		You don't have a	systems ny file systems.	
Snapsnots		Create file	system	
FSx on Service Quotas [2]				

3. Select the first card FSx for NetApp ONTAP and click Next.

	Select file system type						
tep 2 pecify file system details	File system options						
tep 3 leview and create	 Amazon FSx for NetApp ONTAP Amazon FSx for OpenZFS Amazon FSx for OpenZFS Amazon FSx for Windows File Server FSX_Q Amazon FSx for NetApp ONTAP Amazon FSx for OpenZFS Amazon FSx for Windows File Server Amazon FSx for Windows File Server Amazon FSx for Undows File Server Amazon FSx for Undows File Server Amazon FSx for Lustre Amazon FSx for Lustre 						
	 NetApp's popular ONTAP file system and fully managed by AWS. Broadly accessible from Linux, Windows, and macOS compute instances and containers (running on AWS or on-premises) via industry-standard NFS, SMB, and iSCSI protocols. Provides ONTAP's popular data management capabilities like Snapshots, SnapMirror (for data replication), FlexClone (for data cloning), and data compression / deduplication. Delivers hundreds of thousands of IOPS with consistent sub-millisecond latencies, and up to 3 GB/s of throughput 						
	Offers highly-available and highly-durable single-AZ and multi-AZ deployment options, SSD storage with support for cross-region replication, and built-in, fully managed backups.						
	Offers highly-available and highly-durable single-AZ and multi-AZ deployment options, SSD storage with support for cross-region replication, and built-in, fully managed backups.						

- 4. In the details configuration page.
 - a. Select the Standard create option.



b. Enter the File system name and the SSD storage capacity.

File system name - opt	ional Info
fsxn-demo	
Aaximum of 256 Unicode	letters, whitespace, and numbers, plus + - = : /
Deployment type In	fo
Multi-AZ	
○ Single-AZ	
SSD storage capacity	Info
1024	GiB
Jinimum 1024 GiB; Maxin	 num 192 TiB.
Provisioned SSD IOPS	
Amazon FSx provides 3 IO	PS per GiB of storage capacity. You can also provision additional SSD IOPS as needed.
Automatic (3 IOPS)	per GiB of SSD storage)
 User-provisioned 	
Throughput capacity The sustained speed at wh periods of time.	Info ich the file server hosting your file system can serve data. The file server can also burst to higher speeds for
Recommended three 128 MB/s	bughput capacity
Specify throughput	capacity

c. Make sure to use the **VPC** and **subnet** same to the **SageMaker Notebook** instance.

Virtual Private Cloud (VPC) Info			
vpc-0df3956ab1fca2ec9 (CIDR: 172.31.0.0/16)	•		
/PC Security Groups Info Specify VPC Security Groups to associate with your file system's network interfaces.			
Choose VPC security group(s)			
sg-0a39b3985770e9256 (default) 🗙			
Specify the preferred subnet for your file system. subnet-00060df0d0f562672 (us-east-1a use1-az4)	▼		
Standby subnet subnet-02b029f24d03a4af2 (us-east-1b use1-az6)	•		
Standby subnet subnet-02b029f24d03a4af2 (us-east-1b use1-az6) VPC route tables Info Specify the VPC route tables to associate with your file system.	•		
Standby subnet subnet-02b029f24d03a4af2 (us-east-1b use1-az6) VPC route tables Info Specify the VPC route tables to associate with your file system. VPC's main route table	•		
Standby subnet subnet-02b029f24d03a4af2 (us-east-1b use1-az6) VPC route tables Info Specify the VPC route tables to associate with your file system. VPC's main route table Select one or more VPC route tables	•		
Standby subnet subnet-02b029f24d03a4af2 (us-east-1b use1-az6) VPC route tables Info Specify the VPC route tables to associate with your file system. VPC's main route table Select one or more VPC route tables Endpoint IP address range Info Specify the IP address range in which the endpoints to access your file system will be created	•		
Standby subnet subnet-02b029f24d03a4af2 (us-east-1b use1-az6) VPC route tables Info Specify the VPC route tables to associate with your file system. VPC's main route table Select one or more VPC route tables Endpoint IP address range Info Specify the IP address range in which the endpoints to access your file system will be created Unallocated IP address range from your VPC Simplest option for access from other AWS services or peered / on-premises networks	•		

d. Enter the **Storage virtual machine** name and **Specify a password** for your SVM (storage virtual machine).

Storage virtual r	nachine name Info
fsxn-svm-dem	٩
SVM administrat Password for this S don't provide one r	tive password WM's "vsadmin" user, which you can use to access the ONTAP CLI or REST API. You can provide a password later if you now.
O Don't specify	/ a password
Specify a pase	ssword
Password	

Confirm passwo	rd
Confirm passwo	rd
Confirm passwo	rd
Confirm passwo Volume security The security style of is not required for	rd style of the volume determines whether preference is given to NTFS or UNIX ACLs for multi-protocol access. The MIXED mod multi-protocol access and is only recommended for advanced users.
Confirm passwo Volume security The security style of is not required for Unix (Linux)	rd style of the volume determines whether preference is given to NTFS or UNIX ACLs for multi-protocol access. The MIXED mod multi-protocol access and is only recommended for advanced users.
Confirm passwo Volume security The security style of is not required for Unix (Linux)	rd style of the volume determines whether preference is given to NTFS or UNIX ACLs for multi-protocol access. The MIXED mod multi-protocol access and is only recommended for advanced users.
Confirm passwo Volume security The security style of is not required for Unix (Linux) Active Directory Joining an Active D	rd style of the volume determines whether preference is given to NTFS or UNIX ACLs for multi-protocol access. The MIXED mod multi-protocol access and is only recommended for advanced users.
Confirm passwo Volume security The security style of is not required for Unix (Linux) Active Directory Joining an Active D O Do not join a	rd style of the volume determines whether preference is given to NTFS or UNIX ACLs for multi-protocol access. The MIXED mod multi-protocol access and is only recommended for advanced users.

e. Leave other entries default and click the orange button **Next** at the bottom right.

Backup and maintenance - optional		
► Tags - optional		
	Cancel	Back Next

f. Click the orange button **Create file system** at the bottom right of the review page.

aws Services Q Search		[Option+S]	¢	0	۲	N. Virginia 🔻	AWSAdministratorAccess/kji	an@neta		
ESx > File systems > Create file : Step 1 Select file system type	Review and	create								
Step 2 Specify file system details	Verify the following attr	ibutes before proceeding								
Step 3 Review and create	Attrib File sy: Tags									
	Deploy Q Ke	29							< 1	>
	Provisi Tag key	y					Value			
	Throu				,	You don't hav	e any tags.			
							Cancel	Back	Create file syste	m

5. It may takes about **20-40 minutes** to spin up the FSx file system.

aws Services Q Search	[Option+S]	▶ 🗛 🕐 🙆 N. Virginia 🔻 AWSAdministrato	rAccess/kjian@netapp.com
Amazon FSx ×	 Creating file system 'fs-08b2dec260faeca07 	n	View file system
File systems	<u>FSx</u> > File systems		
Volumes	File systems (1)	C Attach Actions V Cre	ate file system
Caches	•		
Backups	Q Filter file systems		< 1 > ③
▼ ONTAP	File	File	the Storage
Storage virtual machines	system	▲ system ♥ Status ♥ Deployment type type	type
▼ OpenZFS	form fs-		
Snapshots	demo 🗗	cca07 ONTAP ② Creating Multi-AZ	SSD

Server Configuration

ONTAP Configuration

1. Open the created FSx file system. Please make sure the status is **Available**.

aws Services Q Search	[Option+S]	🔁 😓 🧭 N. Virginia 🔻 AWSAdministratorAccess/Aijan@netapp.com
Amazon FSx ×	⊘ 'fs-08b2dec260faeca07' is now available	View file system
File systems	ESx > File systems	
Volumes	File systems (1)	C Attach Actions ▼ Create file system
Caches Backups	Q. Filter file systems	< 1 > @
▼ ONTAP	File system name 🔻 File system ID 🔺 File system type 🔍 Status	∇ Deployment type ∇ Storage type ∇ Storage capacity ∇ Throughput capacity ∇ Creation time ∇
Storage virtual machines	─ fsxn-demo fs-08b2dec260faeca07 ONTAP	Multi-AZ SSD 1,024 GiB 128 MB/s 2023-09-28T15:07:30-07:00
▼ OpenZFS	O ISXN-GETTO IS-0802GEC260FACGOV D ON TAP	Mutti-AZ 55D 1,024 GIB 128 MB/S 2025-09-28115:07:50-07:00

2. Select the Administration tab and keep the Management endpoint - IP address and ONTAP administrator username.

aws Services	Q Search	[Option+	5] 🛛 🗘 🗘 🧿	ON. Virg	inia AWSAdministratorAccess/kjian@neta
Amazon FSx	×	FSx > File systems > fs-08b2dec260	faeca07		
File systems		fsxn-demo (fs-08b2c	lec260faeca0)7)	Attach Actions v
Volumes		▼ Summary			
Caches		• Summary			
Backups		File system ID	SSD storage capacity	Undate	Availability Zones
▼ ONTAP		fs-08b2dec260faeca07	1024 GiB	opuare	us-east-1a (Preferred) 🗇
Storage virtual mach	nines	Lifecycle state	Throughput capacity	Update	us-east-1b (Standby) 🗇
OpenZFS		Oreating	128 MB/s		Creation time
Snapshots		File system type ONTAP	Provisioned IOPS 3072	Update	2025-09-28114:41:50-07:00
FSx on Service Quota	as 🗾	Deployment type Multi-AZ			
		< Network & security Monit	oring & performance	Administration	Storage virtual machines
		ONTAP administration			
		Management endpoint - DNS name management.fs- 08b2dec260faeca07.fsx.us-east- 1.amazonaws.com 🗇	Management endpoin 172.31.255.250	nt - IP address	ONTAP administrator username fsxadmin 🗇 ONTAP administrator password
		Inter-cluster endpoint - DNS name intercluster.fs- 08b2dec260faeca07.fsx.us-east- 1.amazonaws.com 🗇	172.31.32.38		Update

3. Open the created SageMaker Notebook instance and click Open JupyterLab.

aws Services Q Search	[Option+S]	🗘 🕐 🙆 N. Virginia 🔻	AWSAdministratorAccess/kjian@netapp.com
Amazon SageMaker $ imes$	Amazon SageMaker > Notebook instances		
Getting started	Notebook instances Info	C Actions 🔻	Create notebook instance
Studio	Q Search notebook instances		< 1 > ③
Studio Lab 🖸			
Canvas	Name ▼ Instance Creation time ▼ Last updated	Status	Actions
RStudio	Sxn-demo ml.t3.medium 9/28/2023, 1:47:27 PM 9/28/2023, 1:50:28 PM	⊘ InService	Open Jupyter Open JupyterLab
TensorBoard			/

4. In the Jupyter Lab page, open a new Terminal.

\bigcirc	File Edit View Run Kernel Git Tabs Set	s Help	
	+ 🗈 ± C 💞	auncher +	
0	Filter files by name Q	Notebook	
	Name A Last Modified		
• 		è è è	
		conda_tensorfi ow2_p310 conda_python3 conda_pyt _p310	orch R Sparkmagic (PySpark) (Spark) (Sparkmagic (SparkR)
*		>_ Console	
		conda_tensorfl w2_p310 conda_python3 conda_python3	rorch R S Sparkmagic (PySpark) Sparkmagic (SparkR)
		\$_ Other	
		S_ Terminal Terminal Text File	I File Python File R File Show Contextual Help

 Enter the ssh command ssh <admin user name>@<ONTAP server IP> to login to the FSxN ONTAP file system. (The user name and IP address are retrieved from the step 2) Please use the password used when creating the Storage virtual machine.

$\mathbf{\dot{C}}$	File	Edit	View	Run	Kernel	Git	Tabs	Setting	s Help			
		+		<u>*</u>	C	${\bf O}^{\!$		\$_	Terminal 3	>	< +	
0	Filter files by name Q							sh Pa	<pre>sh-4.2\$ ssh fsxadmin@172.31.255.250 Password:</pre>			
	I /						La	st login t	ime: 9/28/202	3 22:29:18		
	Nam	ie				Last	Modified	l Fs	x1d08b2dec	260faeca07::>	•	

Execute the commands in the following order.
 We use fsxn-ontap as the name for the FSxN private S3 bucket name.
 Please use the storage virtual machine name for the -vserver argument.

```
vserver object-store-server create -vserver fsxn-svm-demo -object-store
-server fsx_s3 -is-http-enabled true -is-https-enabled false
vserver object-store-server user create -vserver fsxn-svm-demo -user
s3user
vserver object-store-server group create -name s3group -users s3user
-policies FullAccess
vserver object-store-server bucket create fsxn-ontap -vserver fsxn-svm-
demo -type nas -nas-path /vol1
```

С	File Edit View Run Kernel Git Tabs Set	ttings Help
	+ 🗈 🛨 C 💖	Terminal 3 X +
0	Filter files by name Q	sh-4.28 ssh fsxadmin@172.31.255.250 Password:
	/	Last login time: 9/28/2023 22:29:34 FsxId08b2dec260faeca07::> vserver object-store-server create -vserver fsxn-svm-demo -object-store-server fsx s3 -is-http-enabled true -is-https-enabled false
♦		PsxId08b2dec260faeca07::> vserver object-store-server user create -vserver fsxn-svm-demo -user s3user
≔		FsxId08b2dec260faeca07::> vserver object-store-server group create -name s3group -users s3user -policies FullAccess
8 9	_	rsaluoszuezzoviaeuavii: vseivel ouject-soule-seivel bucket oleate isalmontag -vserver isan-symmony -type nas -nas-path /voli Fsxld08b2dec260faeca07::>

7. Execute the below commands to retrieve the endpoint IP and credentials for FSxN private S3.

```
network interface show -vserver fsxn-svm-demo -lif nfs_smb_management_1
set adv
vserver object-store-server user show
```

8. Keep the endpoint IP and credential for future use.

	+	Đ	t	C	\mathbf{O}^{+}	Terminal 3 × +
•	Filter files	by nam	ie		Q	sh-4.2\$ ssh fsxadmin@172.31.255.250 Password:
U	I /				1 • • •	Last login time: 9/28/2023 22:32:42 FsxId0Bb2dec260faeca07::> network interface show -vserver fsxn-svm-demo -lif nfs smb management 1
٩	Name				Last Modified	Vserver Name: fsxn-svm-demo
≔						Service Folicy: default-data-files Service List: data-core, data-nfs, data-cifs,
28 B						management-ssn, management-nttps, data-s3-server, data-dns-server (DEPRECATED)-Role: data
						Data Protocol: nfs. cifs. s3 Network Address: Est DAtaria Netwark 255.255.255.192
*						Bits in the Netmask: 26 Is VIP LIF: false
						Subnet Name: - Home Node: FsxId08b2dec260faeca07-01 Home Port: eNe
						Current Node: FSxId08b2dec260faeca07-01 Current Port: e0e
						Operational Status: up
						Extended status: - Is Home: true
						Administrative Status: up
						Failover Policy: system-defined
						(DEFRECATE))ITEWAII FOILCY: data Auto Revert: true
						Fully Qualified DNS Zone Name: none
						DNS Query Listen Enable: false
						Failover Group Name: Fsx
						Address family: ipv4
						Comment: -
						IPspace of LIF: Default
						Probe-port for Cloud Load Balancer: -
						Broadcast Domain: Fsx
						Vserver Type: data
						rsxidusb2deC260IdeCau/::> set adv
						Warning: These advanced commands a potentially dangerous; use them only when directed to do so by NetApp personnel. Do you want to continue? {y n}: y
						FsxId08b2dec260faeca07::*> vserver object-store-server user show Vserver User ID Access Key Secret Key
						fsxn-svm-demo
						root 0
						Comment: Root User
						sours valuer 1 AVSAccess Key10
						2 entries were displayed.
						FsxId08b2dec260faeca07::*>

Client Configuration

1. In SageMaker Notebook instance, create a new Jupyter notebook.



 Use the below code as a work around solution to upload files to FSxN private S3 bucket. For a comprehensive code example please refer to this notebook. fsxn_demo.ipynb

```
# Setup configurations
# ----- Manual configurations ------
seed: int = 77
                                                            # Random
seed
                                                            # The bucket
bucket name: str = 'fsxn-ontap'
name in ONTAP
aws access key id = '<Your ONTAP bucket key id>'
                                                            # Please get
this credential from ONTAP
aws secret access key = '<Your ONTAP bucket access key>'
                                                            # Please get
this credential from ONTAP
fsx endpoint ip: str = '<Your FSxN IP address>'
                                                            # Please get
this IP address from FSXN
# ----- Manual configurations ------
# Workaround
## Permission patch
!mkdir -p vol1
!sudo mount -t nfs $fsx endpoint ip:/vol1 /home/ec2-user/SageMaker/vol1
!sudo chmod 777 /home/ec2-user/SageMaker/vol1
## Authentication for FSxN as a Private S3 Bucket
!aws configure set aws access key id $aws access key id
```

```
!aws configure set aws secret access key $aws secret access key
## Upload file to the FSxN Private S3 Bucket
%%capture
local file path: str = <Your local file path>
!aws s3 cp --endpoint-url http://$fsx endpoint ip /home/ec2-user
/SageMaker/$local_file_path s3://$bucket_name/$local_file_path
# Read data from FSxN Private S3 bucket
## Initialize a s3 resource client
import boto3
# Get session info
region name = boto3.session.Session().region name
# Initialize Fsxn S3 bucket object
# --- Start integrating SageMaker with FSXN ---
# This is the only code change we need to incorporate SageMaker with
FSXN
s3 client: boto3.client = boto3.resource(
    's3',
   region name=region name,
   aws_access_key_id=aws_access_key_id,
    aws secret access key=aws secret access key,
    use ssl=False,
    endpoint url=f'http://{fsx endpoint ip}',
    config=boto3.session.Config(
        signature version='s3v4',
        s3={'addressing style': 'path'}
    )
)
# --- End integrating SageMaker with FSXN ---
## Read file byte content
bucket = s3 client.Bucket(bucket name)
binary data = bucket.Object(data.filename).get()['Body']
```

This concludes the integration between FSxN and the SageMaker instance.

Useful debugging checklist

- Ensure that the SageMaker Notebook instance and FSxN file system are in the same VPC.
- Remember to run the set dev command on ONTAP to set the privilege level to dev.

FAQ (As of Sep 27, 2023)

Q: Why am I getting the error "An error occurred (NotImplemented) when calling the

CreateMultipartUpload operation: The s3 command you requested is not implemented" when uploading files to FSxN?

A: As a private S3 bucket, FSxN supports uploading files up to 100MB. When using the S3 protocol, files larger than 100MB are divided into 100MB chunks, and the 'CreateMultipartUpload' function is called. However, the current implementation of FSxN private S3 does not support this function.

Q: Why am I getting the error **"An error occurred (AccessDenied) when calling the PutObject operations: Access Denied**" when uploading files to FSxN?

A: To access the FSxN private S3 bucket from a SageMaker Notebook instance, switch the AWS credentials to the FSxN credentials. However, granting write permission to the instance requires a workaround solution that involves mounting the bucket and running the 'chmod' shell command to change the permissions.

Q: How can I integrate the FSxN private S3 bucket with other SageMaker ML services?

A: Unfortunately, the SageMaker services SDK does not provide a way to specify the endpoint for the private S3 bucket. As a result, FSxN S3 is not compatible with SageMaker services such as Sagemaker Data Wrangler, Sagemaker Clarify, Sagemaker Glue, Sagemaker Athena, Sagemaker AutoML, and others.

Part 2 - Leveraging AWS FSx for NetApp ONTAP (FSxN) as a Data Source for Model Training in SageMaker

Author(s):

Jian Jian (Ken), Senior Data & Applied Scientist, NetApp

Introduction

This tutorial offers a practical example of a computer vision classification project, providing hands-on experience in building ML models that utilize FSxN as the data source within the SageMaker environment. The project focuses on using PyTorch, a deep learning framework, to classify tire quality based on tire images. It emphasizes the development of machine learning models using FSxN as the data source in Amazon SageMaker.

What is FSxN

Amazon FSx for NetApp ONTAP is indeed a fully managed storage solution offered by AWS. It leverages NetApp's ONTAP file system to provide reliable and high-performance storage. With support for protocols like NFS, SMB, and iSCSI, it allows seamless access from different compute instances and containers. The service is designed to deliver exceptional performance, ensuring fast and efficient data operations. It also offers high availability and durability, ensuring that your data remains accessible and protected. Additionally, the storage capacity of Amazon FSx for NetApp ONTAP is scalable, allowing you to easily adjust it according to your needs.

Prerequisite

Network Environment



FSxN (Amazon FSx for NetApp ONTAP) is an AWS storage service. It includes a file system running on the NetApp ONTAP system and an AWS-managed system virtual machine (SVM) that connects to it. In the provided diagram, the NetApp ONTAP server managed by AWS is located outside the VPC. The SVM serves as the intermediary between SageMaker and the NetApp ONTAP system, receiving operation requests from SageMaker and forwarding them to the underlying storage. To access FSxN, SageMaker must be placed within the same VPC as the FSxN deployment. This configuration ensures communication and data access between SageMaker and FSxN.

Data Access

In real-world scenarios, data scientists typically utilize the existing data stored in FSxN to build their machine learning models. However, for demonstration purposes, since the FSxN file system is initially empty after creation, it is necessary to manually upload the training data. This can be achieved by mounting FSxN as a volume to SageMaker. Once the file system is successfully mounted, you can upload your dataset to the mounted location, making it accessible for training your models within the SageMaker environment. This approach allows you to leverage the storage capacity and capabilities of FSxN while working with SageMaker for model development and training.

The data reading process involves configuring FSxN as a private S3 bucket. To learn the detailed configuration instructions, please refer to Part 1 - Integrating AWS FSx for NetApp ONTAP (FSxN) as a private S3 bucket into AWS SageMaker

Integration Overview



The workflow of using training data in FSxN to build a deep learning model in SageMaker can be summarized into three main steps: data loader definition, model training, and deployment. At a high level, these steps form the foundation of an MLOps pipeline. However, each step involves several detailed sub-steps for a comprehensive implementation. These sub-steps encompass various tasks such as data preprocessing, dataset splitting, model configuration, hyperparameter tuning, model evaluation, and model deployment. These steps ensure a thorough and effective process for building and deploying deep learning models using training data from FSxN within the SageMaker environment.

Step-by-Step Integration

Data Loader

In order to train a PyTorch deep learning network with data, a data loader is created to facilitate the feeding of data. The data loader not only defines the batch size but also determines the procedure for reading and preprocessing each record within the batch. By configuring the data loader, we can handle the processing of data in batches, enabling training of the deep learning network.

The data loader consists of 3 parts.

Preprocessing Function

```
from torchvision import transforms
preprocess = transforms.Compose([
    transforms.ToTensor(),
    transforms.Resize((224,224)),
    transforms.Normalize(
        mean=[0.485, 0.456, 0.406],
        std=[0.229, 0.224, 0.225]
    )
])
```

The above code snippet demonstrates the definition of image preprocessing transformations using the **torchvision.transforms** module. In this turtorial, the preprocess object is created to apply a series of transformations. Firstly, the **ToTensor()** transformation converts the image into a tensor representation. Subsequently, the **Resize 224,224** transformation resizes the image to a fixed size of 224x224 pixels. Finally, the **Normalize()** transformation normalizes the tensor values by subtracting the mean and dividing by the standard deviation along each channel. The mean and standard deviation values used for normalization are

commonly employed in pre-trained neural network models. Overall, this code prepares the image data for further processing or input into a pre-trained model by converting it to a tensor, resizing it, and normalizing the pixel values.

The PyTorch Dataset Class

```
import torch
from io import BytesIO
from PIL import Image
class FSxNImageDataset(torch.utils.data.Dataset):
    def init (self, bucket, prefix='', preprocess=None):
        self.image keys = [
            s3 obj.key
            for s3 obj in list(bucket.objects.filter(Prefix=prefix).all())
        1
        self.preprocess = preprocess
    def len (self):
        return len(self.image keys)
    def getitem (self, index):
        key = self.image keys[index]
        response = bucket.Object(key)
        label = 1 if key[13:].startswith('defective') else 0
        image bytes = response.get() ['Body'].read()
        image = Image.open(BytesIO(image bytes))
        if image.mode == 'L':
            image = image.convert('RGB')
        if self.preprocess is not None:
            image = self.preprocess(image)
        return image, label
```

This class provides functionality to obtain the total number of records in the dataset and defines the method for reading data for each record. Within the *getitem* function, the code utilizes the boto3 S3 bucket object to retrieve the binary data from FSxN. The code style for accessing data from FSxN is similar to reading data from Amazon S3. The subsequent explanation delves into the creation process of the private S3 object **bucket**.

FSxN as a private S3 repository

```
seed = 77  # Random seed
bucket_name = '<Your ONTAP bucket name>'  # The bucket
name in ONTAP
aws_access_key_id = '<Your ONTAP bucket key id>'  # Please get
this credential from ONTAP
aws_secret_access_key = '<Your ONTAP bucket access key>'  # Please get
this credential from ONTAP
fsx_endpoint_ip = '<Your FSxN IP address>'  # Please get
this IP address from FSXN
```

import boto3

```
# Get session info
region name = boto3.session.Session().region name
# Initialize Fsxn S3 bucket object
# --- Start integrating SageMaker with FSXN ---
# This is the only code change we need to incorporate SageMaker with FSXN
s3 client: boto3.client = boto3.resource(
    's3',
    region name=region name,
    aws access key id=aws access key id,
    aws secret access key=aws secret access key,
    use ssl=False,
    endpoint url=f'http://{fsx endpoint ip}',
    config=boto3.session.Config(
        signature version='s3v4',
        s3={'addressing style': 'path'}
    )
)
# s3 client = boto3.resource('s3')
bucket = s3 client.Bucket(bucket name)
# --- End integrating SageMaker with FSXN ---
```

To read data from FSxN in SageMaker, a handler is created that points to the FSxN storage using the S3 protocol. This allows FSxN to be treated as a private S3 bucket. The handler configuration includes specifying the IP address of the FSxN SVM, the bucket name, and the necessary credentials. For a comprehensive explanation on obtaining these configuration items, please refer to the document at Part 1 - Integrating AWS FSx for NetApp ONTAP (FSxN) as a private S3 bucket into AWS SageMaker.

In the example mentioned above, the bucket object is used to instantiate the PyTorch dataset object. The dataset object will be further explained in the subsequent section.

```
from torch.utils.data import DataLoader
torch.manual_seed(seed)
# 1. Hyperparameters
batch_size = 64
# 2. Preparing for the dataset
dataset = FSxNImageDataset(bucket, 'dataset/tyre', preprocess=preprocess)
train, test = torch.utils.data.random_split(dataset, [1500, 356])
data_loader = DataLoader(dataset, batch_size=batch_size, shuffle=True)
```

In the example provided, a batch size of 64 is specified, indicating that each batch will contain 64 records. By combining the PyTorch **Dataset** class, the preprocessing function, and the training batch size, we obtain the data loader for training. This data loader facilitates the process of iterating through the dataset in batches during the training phase.

Model Training

```
from torch import nn
class TyreQualityClassifier(nn.Module):
    def init (self):
        super(). init ()
        self.model = nn.Sequential(
            nn.Conv2d(3,32,(3,3)),
            nn.ReLU(),
            nn.Conv2d(32,32,(3,3)),
            nn.ReLU(),
            nn.Conv2d(32,64,(3,3)),
            nn.ReLU(),
            nn.Flatten(),
            nn.Linear(64*(224-6)*(224-6),2)
        )
    def forward(self, x):
        return self.model(x)
```

import datetime

```
num epochs = 2
device = torch.device('cuda' if torch.cuda.is available() else 'cpu')
model = TyreQualityClassifier()
fn loss = torch.nn.CrossEntropyLoss()
optimizer = torch.optim.Adam(model.parameters(), lr=1e-3)
model.to(device)
for epoch in range(num epochs):
    for idx, (X, y) in enumerate(data loader):
        X = X.to(device)
        y = y.to(device)
        y_hat = model(X)
        loss = fn loss(y hat, y)
        optimizer.zero_grad()
        loss.backward()
        optimizer.step()
        current time = datetime.datetime.now().strftime("%Y-%m-%d
%H:%M:%S")
        print(f"Current Time: {current time} - Epoch [{epoch+1}/
{num epochs}] - Batch [{idx + 1}] - Loss: {loss}", end='\r')
```

This code implements a standard PyTorch training process. It defines a neural network model called **TyreQualityClassifier** using convolutional layers and a linear layer to classify tire quality. The training loop iterates over data batches, computes the loss, and updates the model's parameters using backpropagation and optimization. Additionally, it prints the current time, epoch, batch, and loss for monitoring purposes.

Model Deployment

Deployment

```
import io
import os
import tarfile
import sagemaker
# 1. Save the PyTorch model to memory
buffer model = io.BytesIO()
traced model = torch.jit.script(model)
torch.jit.save(traced model, buffer model)
# 2. Upload to AWS S3
sagemaker session = sagemaker.Session()
bucket name default = sagemaker session.default bucket()
model name = f'tyre quality classifier.pth'
# 2.1. Zip PyTorch model into tar.gz file
buffer zip = io.BytesIO()
with tarfile.open(fileobj=buffer zip, mode="w:gz") as tar:
    # Add PyTorch pt file
    file name = os.path.basename(model name)
    file name with extension = os.path.split(file name)[-1]
    tarinfo = tarfile.TarInfo(file name with extension)
    tarinfo.size = len(buffer model.getbuffer())
    buffer model.seek(0)
    tar.addfile(tarinfo, buffer model)
# 2.2. Upload the tar.gz file to S3 bucket
buffer zip.seek(0)
boto3.resource('s3') \
    .Bucket(bucket name default) \
    .Object(f'pytorch/{model name}.tar.qz') \
    .put(Body=buffer zip.getvalue())
```

The code saves the PyTorch model to **Amazon S3** because SageMaker requires the model to be stored in S3 for deployment. By uploading the model to **Amazon S3**, it becomes accessible to SageMaker, allowing for the deployment and inference on the deployed model.

```
import time
from sagemaker.pytorch import PyTorchModel
from sagemaker.predictor import Predictor
from sagemaker.serializers import IdentitySerializer
from sagemaker.deserializers import JSONDeserializer
class TyreQualitySerializer(IdentitySerializer):
```

```
CONTENT TYPE = 'application/x-torch'
    def serialize(self, data):
        transformed image = preprocess(data)
        tensor image = torch.Tensor(transformed image)
        serialized data = io.BytesIO()
        torch.save(tensor image, serialized data)
        serialized data.seek(0)
        serialized data = serialized data.read()
        return serialized data
class TyreQualityPredictor(Predictor):
    def init (self, endpoint name, sagemaker session):
        super(). init (
            endpoint name,
            sagemaker session=sagemaker session,
            serializer=TyreQualitySerializer(),
            deserializer=JSONDeserializer(),
        )
sagemaker model = PyTorchModel(
    model data=f's3://{bucket name default}/pytorch/{model name}.tar.gz',
    role=sagemaker.get execution role(),
    framework version='2.0.1',
    py version='py310',
    predictor cls=TyreQualityPredictor,
    entry point='inference.py',
    source dir='code',
)
timestamp = int(time.time())
pytorch endpoint name = '{}-{}-{}'.format('tyre-quality-classifier', 'pt',
timestamp)
sagemaker predictor = sagemaker model.deploy(
    initial instance count=1,
    instance type='ml.p3.2xlarge',
    endpoint name=pytorch endpoint name
)
```

This code facilitates the deployment of a PyTorch model on SageMaker. It defines a custom serializer, **TyreQualitySerializer**, which preprocesses and serializes input data as a PyTorch tensor. The **TyreQualityPredictor** class is a custom predictor that utilizes the defined serializer and a **JSONDeserializer**. The code also creates a **PyTorchModel** object to specify the model's S3 location, IAM role, framework version, and entry point for inference. The code generates a timestamp and constructs an endpoint name based on the model and timestamp. Finally, the model is deployed using the deploy method, specifying the instance count, instance type, and generated endpoint name. This enables the PyTorch model to be deployed and accessible for inference on SageMaker.

Inference

```
image_object = list(bucket.objects.filter('dataset/tyre'))[0].get()
image_bytes = image_object['Body'].read()
with Image.open(with Image.open(BytesIO(image_bytes)) as image:
    predicted_classes = sagemaker_predictor.predict(image)
    print(predicted_classes)
```

This is the example of using the deployed endpoint to do the inference.

Part 3 - Building A Simplified MLOps Pipeline (CI/CT/CD)

Author(s):

Jian Jian (Ken), Senior Data & Applied Scientist, NetApp

Introduction

In this tutorial, you will learn how to leverage various AWS services to construct a simple MLOps pipeline that encompasses Continuous Integration (CI), Continuous Training (CT), and Continuous Deployment (CD). Unlike traditional DevOps pipelines, MLOps requires additional considerations to complete the operational cycle. By following this tutorial, you will gain insights into incorporating CT into the MLOps loop, enabling continuous training of your models and seamless deployment for inference. The tutorial will guide you through the process of utilizing AWS services to establish this end-to-end MLOps pipeline.

Manifest

Functionality	Name	Comment
Data storage	AWS FSxN	Refer to Part 1 - Integrating AWS FSx for NetApp ONTAP (FSxN) as a private S3 bucket into AWS SageMaker.
Data science IDE	AWS SageMaker	This tutorial is based on the Jupyter notebook presented in Part 2 - Leveraging AWS FSx for NetApp ONTAP (FSxN) as a Data Source for Model Training in SageMaker.
Function to trigger the MLOps pipeline	AWS Lambda function	-
Cron job trigger	AWS EventBridge	-
Deep learning framework	PyTorch	-
AWS Python SDK	boto3	-

Functionality	Name	Comment
Programming Language	Python	v3.10

Prerequisite

- An pre-configured FSxN file system. This tutorial utilizes data stored in FSxN for the training process.
- A **SageMaker Notebook instance** that is configured to share the same VPC as the FSxN file system mentioned above.
- Before triggering the **AWS Lambda function**, ensure that the **SageMaker Notebook instance** is in **stopped** status.
- The **ml.g4dn.xlarge** instance type is required to leverage the GPU acceleration necessary for the computations of deep neural networks.

Architecture



This MLOps pipeline is a practical implementation that utilizes a cron job to trigger a serverless function, which in turn executes an AWS service registered with a lifecycle callback function. The **AWS EventBridge** acts as the cron job. It periodically invokes an **AWS Lambda function** responsible for retraining and redeploying the model. This process involves spinning up the **AWS SageMaker Notebook** instance to perform the necessary tasks.

Step-by-Step Configuration

Lifecycle configurations

To configure the lifecycle callback function for the AWS SageMaker Notebook instance, you would utilize **Lifecycle configurations**. This service allow you to define the necessary actions to be performed during when spinning up the notebook instance. Specifically, a shell script can be implemented within the **Lifecycle configurations** to automatically shut down the notebook instance once the training and deployment processes are completed. This is a required configuration as the cost is one of the major consideration in MLOps.

It's important to note that the configuration for **Lifecycle configurations** needs to be set up in advance. Therefore, it is recommended to prioritize configuring this aspect before proceeding with the other MLOps pipeline setup.

1. To set up a Lifecycle configurations, open the **Sagemaker** panel and navigate to **Lifecycle configurations** under the section **Admin configurations**.



2. Select the **Notebook Instance** tab and click the **Create configuration** button

aws Services Q Search	[Option+S] 🖸 🗘 ② ⑳ N. Virginia ▼ AWSAdministratorAccess/kjian@netapp.com ▼
™ \$3	
Amazon SageMaker $\qquad imes$	Amazon SageMaker > Lifecycle configurations
Getting started	Studio Notebook Instance
Studio Lab 🔼	Notebook instance lifecycle configurations
Canvas	C Delete Edit Create configuration
TensorBoard	Q. Search notebook instance lifecy configurations
Profiler	< 1 > @
Admin configurations	Name 🛛 ARN Creation time 🔻 Last modified time
Domains	There are currently no resources.
Role manager	
Images	
Litecycle configurations	

3. Paste the below code to the entry area.

```
#!/bin/bash
set -e
sudo -u ec2-user -i <<'EOF'</pre>
# 1. Retraining and redeploying the model
NOTEBOOK FILE=/home/ec2-
user/SageMaker/tyre_quality_classification_local_training.ipynb
echo "Activating conda env"
source /home/ec2-user/anaconda3/bin/activate pytorch p310
nohup jupyter nbconvert "$NOTEBOOK FILE"
--ExecutePreprocessor.kernel name=python --execute --to notebook &
nbconvert pid=$!
conda deactivate
# 2. Scheduling a job to shutdown the notebook to save the cost
PYTHON DIR='/home/ec2-
user/anaconda3/envs/JupyterSystemEnv/bin/python3.10'
echo "Starting the autostop script in cron"
(crontab -1 2>/dev/null; echo "*/5 * * * * bash -c 'if ps -p
$nbconvert pid > /dev/null; then echo \"Notebook is still running.\" >>
/var/log/jupyter.log; else echo \"Notebook execution completed.\" >>
/var/log/jupyter.log; $PYTHON DIR -c \"import boto3;boto3.client(
\'sagemaker\').stop notebook instance(NotebookInstanceName=get notebook
name())\" >> /var/log/jupyter.log; fi'") | crontab -
EOF
```

4. This script executes the Jupyter Notebook, which handles the retraining and redeployment of the model for inference. After the execution is complete, the notebook will automatically shut down within 5 minutes. To learn more about the problem statement and the code implementation, please refer to Part 2 - Leveraging AWS FSx for NetApp ONTAP (FSxN) as a Data Source for Model Training in SageMaker.

aws	Services Q Search [Option+S]						
🔂 S3							
=	Amazon SageMaker > Lifecycle configurations > Create lifecycle configuration Create lifecycle configuration						
	Configuration setting						
	Name						
	fsxn-demo-lifecycle-callback						
	Alphanumeric characters and "-", no spaces. Maximum 63 characters.						
	Scripts						
	Start notebook Create notebook This script will be run each time an associated notebook instance is started, including during initial creation. If the associated notebook instance is already started, it will be run the next time it is stopped and started. a curated list of sample scripts [2]						
	1 #!/bin/bash 2						
	<pre>3 set -e 4 sudo -u ec2-user -i <<'EOF' 5 # 1. Retraining and redeploying the model 6 NOTEBOOK_FILE=/home/ec2-user/SageMaker/tyre_quality_classification_local_training.ipynb echo "Activating conda env" 8 source /home/ec2-user/anaconda3/bin/activate pytorch_p310 9 nohup jupyter nbconvert "\$NOTEBOOK_FILE"ExecutePreprocessor.kernel_name=pythonexecuteto n nbconvert_pid=\$! 11 conda deactivate 12 13 # 2. Scheduling a job to shutdown the notebook to save the cost 14 PYTHON_DIR='/home/ec2-user/anaconda3/envs/JupyterSystemEnv/bin/python3.10' echo "Starting the autostop script in cron" 16 (crontab -l 2>/dev/null; echo "*/5 * * * * bash -c 'if ps -p \$nbconvert_pid > /dev/null; then echo 17 EOF</pre>						
	Cancel Create configuration						
Cloud	Shell Feedback						

5. After the creation, navigate to Notebook instances, select the target instance, and click **Update settings** under Actions dropdown.

mazon SageMaker X	Amazon SageMaker > Notebook instances			
Cotting started	Notebook instances Info	C	Actions	Create notebook instance
tudio	O Saarch natabaak instances	X	Open Jupyter	
			Open JupyterLab	
	Name ▼ Instance	Creati	Stop	Status V Action
Studio		0/20/	Start	O Standard Start
nsorBoard	rsxn-ontap mt.g4on.xtarge	9/29/	Update settings	Stopped Start
ofiler			Add/Edit tags	-
onter			Delete	

6. Select the created Lifecycle configuration and click Update notebook instance.

aws Services Q Search	[Option+S] D 🗘 ⑦ ⑧ N. Virginia ▼ AWSAdministratorAccess/kjian@netapp
₩ 53	
Amazon SageMaker $ imes$	Amazon SageMaker > Notebook instances > fsxn-ontap > Edit notebook instance Edit notebook instance
Getting started Studio Studio Lab 🖸	Notebook instance settings
Canvas RStudio TensorBoard Profiler	Notebook instance name fsxn-ontap Maximum of 63 alphanumeric characters. Can include hyphens (-), but not spaces. Must be unique within your account in an AWS Region. Notebook instance type
 Admin configurations Domains Role manager Images Lifecycle configurations 	ml.g4dn.xlarge Elastic Inference Learn more none Platform identifier Learn more Amazon Linux 2, Jupyter Lab 3 Additional configuration
SageMaker dashboard Search JumpStart	Lifecycle configuration - optional Customize your notebook environment with default scripts and plugins. fsxn-demo-lifecycle-callback
GovernanceGround Truth	Create a new lifecycle configuration fsxn-demo-lifecycle-callback
 Notebook Processing 	2
► Training	Permissions and encryption

As mentioned earlier, the **AWS Lambda function** is responsible for spinning up the **AWS SageMaker Notebook instance**.

1. To create an **AWS Lambda function**, navigate to the respective panel, switch to the **Functions** tab, and click on **Create Function**.

aws Services Q Search	[Option+S] 🖸 ᡇ 🎯 N. Virginia ▼ AWSAdministratorAccess/kjian@netap
सि ऽउ	
AWS Lambda \times	Lambda > Functions
Dashboard Applications Functions	Functions (5) Last fetched 40 seconds ago C Actions Create function Q Filter by tags and attributes or search by keyword Mr cries: 0 < 1 > ③
 Additional resources Code signing configurations 	Function name ▼ Description ▼ Package type ▼ Runtime ▼ Last modified ▼ There is no data to display.
Layers	

2. Please file all required entries on the page and remember to switch the Runtime to Python 3.10.

	📰 Services 🔍 Search [Option+5] 🗵 💠 🕐 🞯 N. Virgi 🔻 AWSAdministratorAcces									
53										
	Lambda > Functions > Create function									
	AWS Serverless Application Repository applications have moved to Create application.									
	• Author from scratch Start with a simple Hello World example. • Use a blueprint Build a Lambda application from sample code and configuration presets for common use cases. • Container image Select a container image to deploy for your function.									
	Basic information									
	Function name Enter a name that describes the purpose of your function.									
	fsxn-demo-mlops									
	Use only letters, numbers, hyphens, or underscores with no spaces.									
	Runtime Info Choose the language to use to write your function. Note that the console code editor supports only Node.is. Python, and Ruby.									
	Python 3.10									
	Architecture Info Choose the instruction set architecture you want for your function code. • x86_64									
	⊖ arm64									
	Permissions Info By default, Lambda will create an execution role with permissions to upload logs to Amazon CloudWatch Logs. You can customize this default role later when adding triggers.									

3. Please verify that the designated role has the required permission **AmazonSageMakerFullAccess** and click on the **Create function** button.

aws	Services	Q Search	[Option+S]	<u>ک</u> ک	0	۲	N. Virgi 🔻	AWSAdministratorAccess/kjian		
🔁 S3										
-	Use only lett	ers, numbers, hyphens,	or underscores with n	o spaces.						
	Runtime I	nfo								
	Choose the l	anguage to use to write	your function. Note t	hat the console	code editor	r supports	s only Node.js, Pyt	hon, and Ruby.		
	Python 3	.10					•	C		
	Architectu	re Info								
	Choose the i	nstruction set architect	ure you want for your	function code.						
	O x86_64									
	⊖ arm64									
	Permissi									
	By default, Lam	bda will create an execution r	role with permissions to upl	oad logs to Amazo	n CloudWatch I	Logs. You ca	an customize this defau	ult role later when adding triggers.		
	 Change default execution role Execution role Choose a role that defines the permissions of your function. To create a custom role, go to the IAM console 2. 									
	○ Create	a new role with basi	c Lambda permissio	ons						
	Use an	existing role								
-	Create	a new role from AWS	S policy templates							
	Existing ro Choose an ex CloudWatch	le xisting role that you've o Logs.	created to be used wit	h this Lambda [.]	unction. Th	e role mu	ist have permission	n to upload logs to Amazon		
	service-ro	ole/fsxn-demo-mlop	s-role-585jzdny				•	C		
	View the fsx	n-demo-mlops-role-585	5jzdny role 🛃 on the	IAM console.						
	► Advar	nced settings								
							Cance	Create function		
							-			

4. Select the created Lambda function. In the code tab, copy and paste the following code into the text area. This code starts the notebook instance named **fsxn-ontap**.

```
import boto3
import logging

def lambda_handler(event, context):
    client = boto3.client('sagemaker')
    logging.info('Invoking SageMaker')
    client.start_notebook_instance(NotebookInstanceName='fsxn-ontap')
    return {
        'statusCode': 200,
        'body': f'Starting notebook instance: {notebook_instance_name}'
    }
```

5. Click the **Deploy** button to apply this code change.

aws	Services	Q Search	[Opt	ion+S]	2	0	0	N. Virgin 🔻	AWSAdministr	atorAccess/k	ijian@neta
🔁 S3											
≡			demo mlops	aemo- mlops Layers (0)					- Last modified 1 minute ago		
	+ Add	l trigger			+ Add d	estination	1	Function arn:a 3133319 Function -	arkn ws:lambda:us-e 9:function:fsxn- 1 URL Info	ast-1:2322 demo-mlop	.3 os
	Code Code so	Test Moi	nitor Conf	iguration	Aliases	; Ver	rsions		Upload	from V	
	File Go to	Edit Find View	w Go Tools	Window Iambda fun	Test	De De De	nt Vari×	Changes not Execution	deployed results × +	52	P
	Environment	fsxn-demo-mlops -,		<pre>import bot import log def lambda</pre>	o3 ging _handler(ev = boto3.cl g.info('Inv. .start_note { tatusCode': ody': f'Sta	vent, cont ient('sag voking Sag book_inst 200, urting not	text): gemaker'; geMaker'; tance(Noi tebook in)) tebookInstan nstance: {no	ceName='fsxn-(ontap') ce_name}'	

6. To specify how to trigger this AWS Lambda function, click on the Add Trigger button.

aws	Services	Q Search		[Option+S]	2	¢	0	0	N. Virginia 🔻	AWSAdministratorAccess/kjian@netap
≣	Lambda > F	emo-mlc	xn-demo-mlo DDS	ps				Th	rottle	Copy ARN Actions V
	▼ Funct	ion overviev	V Info		1					
			fsx mlo & Laye	n-demo- ops ers (0)					- Last mo	dified
	+ Add	trigger			+	Add de	estinat	ion	Function	n ARN aws:lambda:us-east-1:2322331 function:fsxn-demo-mlops
									Function -	n URL Info

7. Select EventBridge from the dropdown menu, then click on the radio button labeled Create a new rule. In the schedule expression field, enter rate(1 day), and click on the Add button to create and apply this new cron job rule to the AWS Lambda function.
| aws | , | Services | Q Search | [Option+S] | δ | \$ | 0 | 0 | N. Virginia 🔻 | AWSAdministratorAcces |
|-----|----|--|--|--|-----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|-----------|------------------|-----------------------|
| P | S3 | | | | | | | | | |
| = | L | Add tri | Add trigger | | | | | | | |
| | | Trigger | configuration | Info | | | | | | |
| | | kor even | entBridge (CloudWa
s asynchronous scl | t ch Events)
hedule management-tools | ; | | | | | • |
| | | Rule
Pick an exist
O Create | ing rule, or create a ne
a new rule
g rules | w one. | | | | | | |
| | | Rule name
Enter a nam
mlops-re | e to uniquely identify y
training-trigger | /our rule. | | | | |] | |
| | | Rule descri | iption
ptional description for | your rule. | | | | |] | |
| | | Rule type
Trigger your
O Event p | target based on an even
battern
lle expression | ent pattern, or based on an a | utomated : | schedule. | | | | |
| | | Schedule e | expression
your target on an auto | mated schedule using Cron | or rate ex | pressior | ns 🖸. Croi | n express | ions are in UTC. | |
| | | rate(1 da | y) | | | | | | | |
| | | e.g. rate(1 d
Lambda w
function fr | ay), cron(0 17 ? * MON-
ill add the necessar
rom this trigger. Lea | -FRI *)
y permissions for Amazo
rn more 🖾 about the La | n EventBr
mbda per | idge (Cl
mission | oudWatc
Is model. | h Events | s) to invoke you | ır Lambda |
| | | | | | | | | | Ca | Add |

After completing the two-step configuration, on a daily basis, the **AWS Lambda function** will initiate the **SageMaker Notebook**, perform model retraining using the data from the **FSxN** repository, redeploy the updated model to the production environment, and automatically shut down the **SageMaker Notebook instance** to optimize cost. This ensures that the model remains up to date.

This concludes the tutorial for developing an MLOps pipeline.

Hybrid Multicloud MLOps with Domino Data Lab and NetApp

Hybrid Multicloud MLOps with Domino Data Lab and NetApp

Mike Oglesby, NetApp

Organizations all over the world are currently adopting AI to transform their businesses and processes. Because of this, AI-ready compute infrastructure is often in short supply. Enterprises are adopting hybrid multicloud MLOps architectures in order to take advantage of available compute environments across different regions, data centers, and clouds - balancing cost, availability, and performance.

Domino Nexus, from Domino Data Lab, is a unified MLOps control plane that lets you run data science and machine learning workloads across any compute cluster — in any cloud, region, or on-premises. It unifies data science silos across the enterprise, so you have one place to build, deploy, and monitor models. Likewise, NetApp's hybrid cloud data management capabilities enable you to bring your data to your jobs and workspaces, no matter where they are running. When you pair Domino Nexus with NetApp, you have the flexibility to schedule workloads across environments without having to worry about data availability. In other words, you have the ability to send your workloads and your data to the appropriate compute environment, enabling you to accelerate your AI deployments while navigating regulations around data privacy and sovereignty.

This solution demonstrates the deployment of a unified MLOps control plane incorporating an on-premises Kubernetes cluster and an Elastic Kubernetes Service (EKS) cluster running in Amazon Web Services (AWS).



Technology Overview

Domino Data Lab

Domino Data Lab powers model-driven businesses with its leading Enterprise AI platform trusted by over 20% of the Fortune 100. Domino accelerates the development and deployment of data science work while

increasing collaboration and governance. With Domino, enterprises worldwide can develop better medicines, grow more productive crops, build better cars, and much more. Founded in 2013, Domino is backed by Coatue Management, Great Hill Partners, Highland Capital, Sequoia Capital and other leading investors.

Domino lets enterprises and their data scientists build, deploy and manage AI on a unified, end-to-end platform — fast, responsibly and cost-effectively. Teams can access all of the data, tools, compute, models, and projects they need across any environment, so they can collaborate, reuse past work, track models in production to improve accuracy, standardize with best practices, and make AI responsible and governed.

- **Open and Flexible:** Access the broadest ecosystem of open source and commercial tools, and infrastructure, for the best innovations and no vendor lock-in.
- **System of Record:** Central hub for AI operations and knowledge across the enterprise, enabling best practices, cross-functional collaboration, faster innovation, and efficiency.
- **Integrated:** Integrated workflows and automation built for enterprise processes, controls, and governance satisfy your compliance and regulatory needs.
- **Hybrid Multicloud:** Run Al workloads close to your data anywhere on-premises, hybrid, any cloud or multi-cloud for lower cost, optimal performance and compliance.



Domino Nexus

Domino Nexus is a single pane of glass that lets you run data science and machine learning workloads across any compute cluster — in any cloud, region, or on-premises. It unifies data science silos across the enterprise, so you have one place to build, deploy, and monitor models.

NetApp BlueXP

NetApp BlueXP unifies all of NetApp's storage and data services into a single tool that lets you build, protect, and govern your hybrid multicloud data estate. It delivers a unified experience for storage and data services across on-premises and cloud environments, and enables operational simplicity through the power of AIOps, with the flexible consumption parameters and integrated protection required for today's cloud-led world.

NetApp ONTAP

ONTAP 9, the latest generation of storage management software from NetApp, enables businesses to modernize infrastructure and transition to a cloud-ready data center. Leveraging industry-leading data management capabilities, ONTAP enables the management and protection of data with a single set of tools, regardless of where that data resides. You can also move data freely to wherever it is needed: the edge, the core, or the cloud. ONTAP 9 includes numerous features that simplify data management, accelerate, and protect critical data, and enable next generation infrastructure capabilities across hybrid cloud architectures.

Simplify data management

Data management is crucial to enterprise IT operations and data scientists so that appropriate resources are used for AI applications and training AI/ML datasets. The following additional information about NetApp technologies is out of scope for this validation but might be relevant depending on your deployment.

ONTAP data management software includes the following features to streamline and simplify operations and reduce your total cost of operation:

- Inline data compaction and expanded deduplication. Data compaction reduces wasted space inside storage blocks, and deduplication significantly increases effective capacity. This applies to data stored locally and data tiered to the cloud.
- Minimum, maximum, and adaptive quality of service (AQoS). Granular quality of service (QoS) controls help maintain performance levels for critical applications in highly shared environments.
- NetApp FabricPool. Provides automatic tiering of cold data to public and private cloud storage options, including Amazon Web Services (AWS), Azure, and NetApp StorageGRID storage solution. For more information about FabricPool, see TR-4598: FabricPool best practices.

Accelerate and protect data

ONTAP delivers superior levels of performance and data protection and extends these capabilities in the following ways:

- Performance and lower latency. ONTAP offers the highest possible throughput at the lowest possible latency.
- Data protection. ONTAP provides built-in data protection capabilities with common management across all platforms.
- NetApp Volume Encryption (NVE). ONTAP offers native volume-level encryption with both onboard and External Key Management support.
- Multitenancy and multifactor authentication. ONTAP enables sharing of infrastructure resources with the highest levels of security.

Future-proof infrastructure

ONTAP helps meet demanding and constantly changing business needs with the following features:

• Seamless scaling and nondisruptive operations. ONTAP supports the nondisruptive addition of capacity to

existing controllers and to scale-out clusters. Customers can upgrade to the latest technologies, such as NVMe and 32Gb FC, without costly data migrations or outages.

- Cloud connection. ONTAP is the most cloud-connected storage management software, with options for software-defined storage and cloud-native instances in all public clouds.
- Integration with emerging applications. ONTAP offers enterprise-grade data services for next generation platforms and applications, such as autonomous vehicles, smart cities, and Industry 4.0, by using the same infrastructure that supports existing enterprise apps.

Amazon FSx for NetApp ONTAP

Amazon FSx for NetApp ONTAP is a first-party, fully managed AWS service that provides highly reliable, scalable, high-performing, and feature-rich file storage built on NetApp's popular ONTAP file system. FSx for ONTAP combines the familiar features, performance, capabilities, and API operations of NetApp file systems with the agility, scalability, and simplicity of a fully managed AWS service.

NetApp Astra Trident

Astra Trident enables consumption and management of storage resources across all popular NetApp storage platforms, in the public cloud or on premises, including ONTAP (AFF, FAS, Select, Cloud, Amazon FSx for NetApp ONTAP), Element software (NetApp HCI, SolidFire), Azure NetApp Files service, and Cloud Volumes Service on Google Cloud. Astra Trident is a Container Storage Interface (CSI) compliant dynamic storage orchestrator that natively integrates with Kubernetes.

Kubernetes

Kubernetes is an open source, distributed, container orchestration platform that was originally designed by Google and is now maintained by the Cloud Native Computing Foundation (CNCF). Kubernetes enables the automation of deployment, management, and scaling functions for containerized applications, and is the dominant container orchestration platform in enterprise environments.

Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service (EKS)

Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service (Amazon EKS) is a managed Kubernetes service in the AWS cloud. Amazon EKS automatically manages the availability and scalability of the Kubernetes control plane nodes responsible for scheduling containers, managing application availability, storing cluster data, and other key tasks. With Amazon EKS, you can take advantage of all the performance, scale, reliability, and availability of AWS infrastructure, as well as integrations with AWS networking and security services.

Architecture

This solution combines Domino Nexus' hybrid multicloud workload scheduling capabilities with NetApp data services to create a unified hybrid cloud MLOps platform. See the following table for details.

Component	Name	Environment
MLOps Control Plane	Domino Enterprise Al Platform with Domino Nexus	AWS
MLOps Platform Compute Environments	Domino Nexus Data Planes	AWS, On-premises data center

Component	Name	Environment
On-premises Compute Platform	Kubernetes with NetApp Astra Trident	On-premises data center
Cloud Compute Platform	Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service (EKS) with NetApp Astra Trident	AWS
On-premises Data Platform	NetApp storage appliance powered by NetApp ONTAP	On-premises data center
Cloud Data Platform	Amazon FSx for NetApp ONTAP	AWS



Initial Setup

This section describes the initial setup tasks that need to be performed in order to utilize Domino Nexus with NetApp data services in a hybrid environment incorporating an onpremises data center and AWS.

Prerequisites

Before you perform the steps that are outlined in this section, we assume that you have already performed the following tasks:

- You have already deployed and configured your on-premises NetApp ONTAP storage platform. For more information, refer to the NetApp product documentation.
- You have already provisioned an Amazon FSx for NetApp ONTAP instance in AWS. For more information, refer to the Amazon FSx for NetApp ONTAP product page.
- You have already provisioned a Kubernetes cluster in your on-premises data center. For more information, refer to the Domino admin guide.
- You have already provisioned an Amazon EKS cluster in AWS. For more information, refer to the Domino admin guide.
- You have installed NetApp Astra Trident in your on-premises Kubernetes cluster. Additionally, you have

configured this Trident instance to use your on-premises NetApp ONTAP storage platform when provisioning and managing storage resources. For more information, refer to the NetApp Astra Trident documentation.

- You have installed NetApp Astra Trident in your Amazon EKS cluster. Additionally, you have configured this Trident instance to use your Amazon FSx for NetApp ONTAP instance when provisioning and managing storage resources. For more information, refer to the NetApp Astra Trident documentation.
- You must have bi-directional network connectivity between your on-premises data center and your Virtual Private Cloud (VPC) in AWS. For more details on the various options for implementing this, refer to the Amazon Virtual Private Network (VPN) documentation.

Install the Domino Enterprise AI Platform in AWS

To install the Domino Enterprise MLOps Platform in AWS, follow the instructions outlined in Domino admin guide. You must deploy Domino in the same Amazon EKS cluster that you previously provisioned. Additionally, NetApp Astra Trident must already be installed and configured in this EKS cluster, and you must specify a Trident-managed storage class as the shared storage class in your domino.yml install configuration file.



Refer to the Domino install configuration reference guide for details on how to specify a shared storage class in your domino.yml install configuration file.

 (\mathbf{i})

Technical Report TR-4952 walks through the deployment of Domino in AWS with Amazon FSx for NetApp ONTAP and may be a useful reference for troubleshooting any issues that arise.

Enable Domino Nexus

Next, you must enable Domino Nexus. Refer to the Domino admin guide for details.

Deploy a Domino Data Plane in your On-premises Data Center

Next, you must deploy a Domino Data Plane in your on-premises data center. You must deploy this data plane in the on-premises Kubernetes cluster that you previously provisioned. Additionally, NetApp Astra Trident must already be installed and configured in this Kubernetes cluster. Refer to the Domino admin guide for details.

Expose Existing NetApp Volumes to Domino

This section describes the tasks that need to be performed in order to expose existing NetApp ONTAP NFS volumes to the Domino MLOps platform. These same steps apply both on-premises and in AWS.

Why Expose NetApp ONTAP Volumes to Domino?

Using NetApp volumes in conjunction with Domino provides the following benefits:

- You can execute workloads against extremely large datasets by taking advantage of NetApp ONTAP's scale-out capabilities.
- You can execute workloads across multiple compute nodes without having to copy your data to the individual nodes.
- You can take advantage of NetApp's hybrid multicloud data movement and sync capabilities in order to access your data across multiple data centers and/or clouds.
- You want to be able to quickly and easily create a cache of your data in a different data center or cloud.

Expose Existing NFS Volumes that were not Provisioned by Astra Trident

If your existing NetApp ONTAP NFS volume was not provisioned by Astra Trident, follow the steps outlined in this sub-section.

Create PV and PVC in Kubernetes



For on-premises volumes, create the PV and PVC in your on-premises Kubernetes cluster. For Amazon FSx for NetApp ONTAP volumes, create the PV and PVC in Amazon EKS.

First, you must create a persistent volume (PV) and persistent volume claim (PVC) in your Kubernetes cluster. To create the PV and PVC, use the NFS PV/PVC example from the Domino admin guide and update the values to reflect to your environment. Be sure to specify the correct values for the namespace, nfs.path, and nfs.server fields. Additionally, we recommend giving your PV and PVC unique names that represent that nature of the data that is stored on the corresponding ONTAP NFS volume. For example, if the volume contains images of manufacturing defects, you might name the PV, pv-mfg-defect-images, and the PVC, pvc-mfg-defect-images.

Register External Data Volume in Domino

Next, you must register an external data volume in Domino. To register an external data volume, refer to the instructions in the Domino admin guide. When registering the volume, be sure to select "NFS" from the 'Volume Type' drop-down menu. After selecting "NFS", you should see your PVC in the 'Available Volumes' list.

0	Register a	an Ext	ernal Vo	lume					×
0	Volume NFS		Volume	Туре					
0	Configuration		NFS						~
	Read-Only Access		Available	e Volumes					
0	Everyone		\bigcirc ch	atbot-data	-cache				4
									*
							Cancel	Next	>

Expose Existing Volumes that were Provisioned by Astra Trident

If your existing volume was provisioned by Astra Trident, follow the steps outlined in this sub-section.

Edit Existing PVC

If your volume was provisioned by Astra Trident, then you already have a persistent volume claim (PVC) corresponding to your volume. In order to expose this volume to Domino, you must edit the PVC and add the following label to the list of labels in the metadata.labels field:

```
"dominodatalab.com/external-data-volume": "Generic"
```

Register External Data Volume in Domino

Next, you must register an external data volume in Domino. To register an external data volume, refer to the instructions in the Domino admin guide. When registering the volume, be sure to select "Generic" from the 'Volume Type' drop-down menu. After selecting "Generic", you should see your PVC in the 'Available Volumes' list.

Access the same Data Across Different Environments

This section describes the tasks that need to be performed in order to access the same data across different compute environments. In the Domino MLOps platform, compute environments are referred to "data planes." Follow the tasks outlined in this section if your data resides on a NetApp volume in one data plane, but you need to access it in another data plane. This type of scenario is often referred to as "bursting" or, when the destination environment is the cloud, "cloud bursting." This capability is often needed when dealing with constrained or over-subscribed compute resources. For example, if your on-premises compute cluster is over-subscribed, you may want to schedule workloads to the cloud where they can be started immediately.

There are two recommended options for accessing a NetApp volume that resides in a different data plane. These options are outlined in the sub-sections below. Choose one of these options depending on your specific requirements. The benefits and drawbacks of the two options are described in the following table.

Option	Benefits	Drawbacks
Option 1 - Cache	 Simpler workflow Ability to cache a subset of data based on needs Ability to write data back to source No remote copy to manage 	- Increased latency on initial data access as cache is hydrated.
Option 2 - Mirror	 Full copy of source volume No increased latency due to cache hydration (after mirror operation is complete) 	 Must wait for mirror operation to complete before accessing data Must manage a remote copy No ability to write back to source

Option 1 - Create a Cache of a Volume that Resides in a Different Data Plane

With NetApp FlexCache technology, you can create a cache of a NetApp volume that resides in a different data plane. For example, if you have a NetApp volume in your on-premises data plane, and you need to access that volume in your AWS data plane, you can create a cache of the volume in AWS. This section outlines the tasks that need to be performed in order to create a cache of a NetApp volume that resides in a different data plane.

Create FlexCache Volume in Destination Environment



If the destination environment is your on-premises data center, you will create the FlexCache volume on your on-premises ONTAP system. If the destination environment is AWS, you will create the FlexCache volume on your Amazon FSx for NetApp ONTAP instance.

First, you must create a FlexCache volume in the destination environment.

We recommend using BlueXP to create the FlexCache volume. To create a FlexCache volume with BlueXP, follow the instructions outlined in the BlueXP volume caching documentation.

If you prefer not to use BlueXP, you can use ONTAP System Manager or the ONTAP CLI to create the FlexCache volume. To create a FlexCache volume with System Manager, refer to the instructions outlined in the ONTAP documentation. To create a FlexCache volume with the ONTAP CLI, refer to the instructions outlined in the ONTAP documentation.

If you wish to automate this process, you can use the BlueXP API, the ONTAP REST API, or the ONTAP Ansible collection.



System Manager is not available in Amazon FSx for NetApp ONTAP.

Expose FlexCache Volume to Domino

Next, you must expose the FlexCache volume to the Domino MLOps platform. To expose the FlexCache volume to Domino, follow the instructions outlined in the 'Expose Existing NFS Volumes that were not Provisioned by Astra Trident' sub-section of the 'Expose Existing NetApp Volumes to Domino' section of this solution.

Now, you will be able to mount the FlexCache volume when launching jobs and workspaces in the destination data plane as shown in the following screenshots.

Before Creating FlexCache Volume

😳 Start a Job				×			
Execution FILE: main.py	Data that will be mounted						
ENV: Domino Sta	NAME 🌐	DATA TYPE	DATA PLANE 🌐	KIND ‡			
(optional)	quick-start	Dataset	Local	Project			
🔗 Data	image-data	EDV	rtp-ailab-kube02	Nfs			
	Unavailable in s Change your Ha	elected Dataplane rdware Tier to mou	int currently unavailable	data.			
	NAME \$	DATA T	YPE DATA PLANE 🌻	KIND 🔅			
	chatbot-data	EDV		Nfs			
			Cancel < Back	Start			

After Exposing FlexCache Volume to Domino

🔅 Start a Job					>	<
Execution FILE: model.py	Data that will be	vill be mounted DATA TYPE DATA PLANE Int Dataset Local ata EDV Int-allab-kube02 Nfs ata EDV Int-allab-kube02 Nfs Ata PLANE Int and the point currently unavailable data. Int and the point currently unavailable data. Int and the point currently unavailable data. Int and the point currently unavailable data. Ata PLANE KIND No data found				
ENV: Domino Sta	NAME \$	DATA TYPE		DATA PLANE 🌲	KIND ‡	
(optional)	quick-start	Data	set	Local	Project	
3 Data	image-data	EDV		rtp-ailab-kube02	Nfs	
	chatbot-data	EDV		rtp-ailab-kube02	Nfs	
	Unavailable in se Change your Har	lected Datapla dware Tier to m	ne nount curr	ently unavailable d	ata.	
	NAME \$	DATA TYPE	DATA	PLANE ≑	KIND \$	
	×	N	o data foi	ind		
			Cancel	< Back	Start	

Option 2 - Replicate a Volume that Resides in a Different Data Plane

With NetApp SnapMirror data replication technology, you can create a copy of a NetApp volume that resides in a different data plane. For example, if you have a NetApp volume in your on-premises data plane, and you need to access that volume in your AWS data plane, you can create a copy of the volume in AWS. This section outlines the tasks that need to be performed in order to create a copy of a NetApp volume that resides in a different data plane.

Create SnapMirror Relationship

First, you must create a SnapMirror relationship between your source volume and a new destination volume in the destination environment. Note that the destination volume will be created as part of the process of creating the SnapMirror relationship.

We recommend using BlueXP to create the SnapMirror relationship. To create a SnapMirror relationship with BlueXP, follow the instructions outlined in the BlueXP replication documentation.

If you prefer not to use BlueXP, you can use ONTAP System Manager or the ONTAP CLI to create the SnapMirror relationship. To create a SnapMirror relationship with System Manager, refer to the instructions outlined in the ONTAP documentation. To create a SnapMirror relationship with the ONTAP CLI, refer to the instructions outlined in the ONTAP documentation.

If you wish to automate this process, you can use the BlueXP API, the ONTAP REST API, or the ONTAP Ansible collection.



System Manager is not available in Amazon FSx for NetApp ONTAP.

Break SnapMirror Relationship

Next, you must break the SnapMirror relationship in order to activate the destination volume for data access. Wait until the initial replication is complete before performing this step.



You can determine whether or not the replication is complete by checking the mirror state in BlueXP, ONTAP System Manager, or the ONTAP CLI. When the replication is complete, the mirror state will be "snapmirrored".

We recommend using BlueXP to break the SnapMirror relationship. To break a SnapMirror relationship with BlueXP, follow the instructions outlined in the BlueXP replication documentation.

If you prefer not to use BlueXP, you can use ONTAP System Manager or the ONTAP CLI to break the SnapMirror relationship. To break a SnapMirror relationship with System Manager, refer to the instructions outlined in the ONTAP documentation. To break a SnapMirror relationship with the ONTAP CLI, refer to the instructions outlined in the ONTAP documentation.

If you wish to automate this process, you can use the BlueXP API, the ONTAP REST API, or the ONTAP Ansible collection.

Expose Destination Volume to Domino

Next, you must expose the destination volume to the Domino MLOps platform. To expose the destination volume to Domino, follow the instructions outlined in the 'Expose Existing NFS Volumes that were not Provisioned by Astra Trident' sub-section of the 'Expose Existing NetApp Volumes to Domino' section of this solution.

Now, you will be able to mount the destination volume when launching jobs and workspaces in the destination data plane as shown in the following screenshots.

Before Creating SnapMirror Relationship

🔅 Start a Job				×			
Execution FILE: main.py	Data that will be mounted						
ENV: Domino Sta	NAME 🗘	DATA TYPE	DATA PLANE 🌐	KIND \$			
(optional)	quick-start	Dataset	Local	Project			
🔗 Data	image-data	EDV	rtp-ailab-kube02	Nfs			
	Unavailable in s Change your Ha	elected Dataplane	e ount currently unavailable	e data.			
	NAME \$	DATA	TYPE DATA PLANE 🌻	KIND \$			
	chatbot-data	EDV		⁰² Nfs			
			Cancel < Back	Start			

After Exposing Destination Volume to Domino

🔅 Start a Job				×
 Start a Job Start a Job Execution FILE: model py ENV: Domino Sta Compute Cluster (optional) Data Data Data Data Data Data Data that will be mounted Data TYPE DATA PLANE \$ KIND \$ quick-start Dataset Local Project image-data EDV rtp-ailab-kube02 Nfs Chatbot-data EDV rtp-ailab-kube02 Nfs Unavailable in selected Dataplane Change your Hardware Tier to mount currently unavailable data. NAME \$ DATA TYPE DATA PLANE \$ KIND \$ No data found 				
ENV: Domino Sta	NAME \$ DATA TYPE DATA PLANE \$ KIND \$ quick-start Dataset Gocal Project image-data EDV rtp-ailab-kube02 Nfs chatbot-data EDV rtp-ailab-kube02 Nfs Unavailable in selected Dataplane Change your Hardware Tier to mount currently unavailable data. NAME \$ DATA TYPE DATA PLANE \$ KIND \$ No data found No data found No data found No data found			
(optional)	quick-start	Dataset	Local	Project
3 Data	image-data	EDV	rtp-ailab-kube02	Nfs
	chatbot-data	EDV	rtp-ailab-kube02	Nfs
	Unavailable in select Change your Hardwa	ed Dataplane re Tier to mount cu	rrently unavailable dat	a.
	NAME 🌣 DA	TA TYPE DA	TA PLANE \$	KIND \$
		Canc	el 🤇 < Back	Start

Where to Find Additional Information

To learn more about the information described in this document, refer to the following documents and/or websites:

Domino Data Lab

https://domino.ai

Domino Nexus

https://domino.ai/platform/nexus

NetApp BlueXP

https://bluexp.netapp.com

NetApp ONTAP data management software

https://www.netapp.com/data-management/ontap-data-management-software/

NetApp AI Solutions

https://www.netapp.com/artificial-intelligence/

Acknowledgments

- Josh Mineroff, Director of SA for Tech Alliances, Domino Data Lab
- Nicholas Jablonski, Field CTO, Domino Data Lab
- Prabu Arjunan, Solution Architect, NetApp
- Brian Young, Global Alliance Director, Technology Alliance Partners, NetApp

NVIDIA AI Enterprise with NetApp and VMware

NVIDIA AI Enterprise with NetApp and VMware

Mike Oglesby, NetApp

For IT architects and admins, AI tooling can be complicated and unfamiliar. Additionally, many AI platforms are not enterprise-ready. NVIDIA AI Enterprise, powered by NetApp and VMware, was created to deliver a streamlined, enterprise-class AI architecture.

NVIDIA AI Enterprise is an end-to-end, cloud-native suite of AI and data analytics software that is optimized, certified, and supported by NVIDIA to run on VMware vSphere with NVIDIA-Certified Systems. This software facilitates the simple and rapid deployment, management, and scaling of AI workloads in the modern hybrid cloud environment. NVIDIA AI Enterprise, powered by NetApp and VMware, delivers enterprise-class AI workload and data management in a simplified, familiar package.



Technology Overview

NVIDIA AI Enterprise

NVIDIA AI Enterprise is an end-to-end, cloud-native suite of AI and data analytics software that is optimized, certified, and supported by NVIDIA to run on VMware vSphere with NVIDIA-Certified Systems. This software facilitates the simple and rapid deployment, management, and scaling of AI workloads in the modern hybrid cloud environment.

NVIDIA GPU Cloud (NGC)

NVIDIA NGC hosts a catalog of GPU-optimized software for AI practitioners to develop their AI solutions. It also provides access to various AI services including NVIDIA Base Command for model training, NVIDIA Fleet Command to deploy and monitor models, and the NGC Private Registry for securely accessing and managing proprietary AI software. Also, NVIDIA AI Enterprise customers can request support through the NGC portal.

VMware vSphere

VMware vSphere is VMware's virtualization platform, which transforms data centers into aggregated computing infrastructures that include CPU, storage, and networking resources. vSphere manages these infrastructures as a unified operating environment, and provides administrators with the tools to manage the data centers that participate in that environment.

The two core components of vSphere are ESXi and vCenter Server. ESXi is the virtualization platform where administrators create and run virtual machines and virtual appliances. vCenter Server is the service through which administrators manage multiple hosts connected in a network and pool host resources.

NetApp ONTAP

ONTAP 9, the latest generation of storage management software from NetApp, enables businesses to modernize infrastructure and transition to a cloud-ready data center. Leveraging industry-leading data management capabilities, ONTAP enables the management and protection of data with a single set of tools, regardless of where that data resides. You can also move data freely to wherever it is needed: the edge, the core, or the cloud. ONTAP 9 includes numerous features that simplify data management, accelerate, and protect critical data, and enable next generation infrastructure capabilities across hybrid cloud architectures.

Simplify data management

Data management is crucial to enterprise IT operations and data scientists so that appropriate resources are used for AI applications and training AI/ML datasets. The following additional information about NetApp technologies is out of scope for this validation but might be relevant depending on your deployment.

ONTAP data management software includes the following features to streamline and simplify operations and reduce your total cost of operation:

- Inline data compaction and expanded deduplication. Data compaction reduces wasted space inside storage blocks, and deduplication significantly increases effective capacity. This applies to data stored locally and data tiered to the cloud.
- Minimum, maximum, and adaptive quality of service (AQoS). Granular quality of service (QoS) controls help maintain performance levels for critical applications in highly shared environments.
- NetApp FabricPool. Provides automatic tiering of cold data to public and private cloud storage options, including Amazon Web Services (AWS), Azure, and NetApp StorageGRID storage solution. For more information about FabricPool, see TR-4598: FabricPool best practices.

Accelerate and protect data

ONTAP delivers superior levels of performance and data protection and extends these capabilities in the following ways:

- Performance and lower latency. ONTAP offers the highest possible throughput at the lowest possible latency.
- Data protection. ONTAP provides built-in data protection capabilities with common management across all platforms.
- NetApp Volume Encryption (NVE). ONTAP offers native volume-level encryption with both onboard and External Key Management support.
- Multitenancy and multifactor authentication. ONTAP enables sharing of infrastructure resources with the highest levels of security.

Future-proof infrastructure

ONTAP helps meet demanding and constantly changing business needs with the following features:

- Seamless scaling and nondisruptive operations. ONTAP supports the nondisruptive addition of capacity to
 existing controllers and to scale-out clusters. Customers can upgrade to the latest technologies, such as
 NVMe and 32Gb FC, without costly data migrations or outages.
- Cloud connection. ONTAP is the most cloud-connected storage management software, with options for software-defined storage (ONTAP Select) and cloud-native instances (NetApp Cloud Volumes Service) in all public clouds.
- Integration with emerging applications. ONTAP offers enterprise-grade data services for next generation

platforms and applications, such as autonomous vehicles, smart cities, and Industry 4.0, by using the same infrastructure that supports existing enterprise apps.

NetApp DataOps Toolkit

The NetApp DataOps Toolkit is a Python-based tool that simplifies the management of development/training workspaces and inference servers that are backed by high-performance, scale-out NetApp storage. Key capabilities include:

- Rapidly provision new high-capacity JupyterLab workspaces that are backed by high-performance, scaleout NetApp storage.
- Rapidly provision new NVIDIA Triton Inference Server instances that are backed by enterprise-class NetApp storage.
- Near-instaneously clone high-capacity JupyterLab workspaces in order to enable experimentation or rapid iteration.
- Near-instaneously save snapshots of high-capacity JupyterLab workspaces for backup and/or traceability/baselining.
- Near-instaneously provision, clone, and snapshot high-capacity, high-performance data volumes.

Architecture

This solution builds upon a proven and familiar architecture featuring NetApp, VMware, and NVIDIA-Certified Systems. See the following table for details.

Component	Details
AI and Data Analytics Software	NVIDIA AI Enterprise for VMware
Virtualization Platform	VMware vSphere
Compute Platform	NVIDIA-Certified Systems
Data Management Platform	NetApp ONTAP



Initial Setup

This section describes the initial setup tasks that need to be performed in order to utilize NVIDIA AI Enterprise with NetApp and VMware.

Prerequisites

Before you perform the steps that are outlined in this section, we assume that you have already deployed VMware vSphere and NetApp ONTAP. Refer to the NVIDIA AI Enterprise Product Support Matrix for details on supported vSphere versions. Refer to the NetApp and VMware solution documentation for details on deploying VMware vSphere with NetApp ONTAP.

Install NVIDIA AI Enterprise Host Software

To install the NVIDIA AI Entrprise host software, follow the instructions outlined in sections 1-4 in the NVIDIA AI Enterprise Quick Start Guide.

Utilize NVIDIA NGC Software

This section describes the tasks that need to be performed in order to utilize NVIDIA NGC enterprise software within an NVIDIA AI Enterprise environment.

Setup

This section describes the initial setup tasks that need to be performed in order to utilize NVIDIA NGC enterprise software within an NVIDIA AI Enterprise environment.

Prerequisites

Before you perform the steps that are outlined in this section, we assume that you have already deployed the NVIDIA AI Entrprise host software by following the instructions outlined on the Initial Setup page.

Create an Ubuntu Guest VM with vGPU

First, you must create an Ubuntu 20.04 guest VM with vGPU. To create an Ubuntu 20.04 guest VM with vGPU, follow the instructions outline in the NVIDIA AI Enterprise Deployment Guide.

Download and Install NVIDIA Guest Software

Next, you must install the required NVIDIA guest software within the guest VM that you created in the previous step. To download and install the required NVIDIA guest software within the guest VM, follow the instructions outlined in sections 5.1-5.4 in the NVIDIA AI Enterprise Quick Start Guide.



When performing the verification tasks outlined in section 5.4, you may need to use a different CUDA container image version tag as the CUDA container image has been updated since the writing of the guide. In our validation, we used 'nvidia/cuda:11.0.3-base-ubuntu20.04'.

Download Al/Analytics Framework Container(s)

Next, you must download needed AI or analytics framework container images from NVIDIA NGC so that they will be available within your guest VM. To download framework containers within the guest VM, follow the instructions outlined in the NVIDIA AI Enterprise Deployment Guide.

Install and Configure the NetApp DataOps Toolkit

Next, you must install the NetApp DataOps Toolkit for Traditional Environemnts within the guest VM. The NetApp DataOps Toolkit can be used to manage scale-out data volumes on your ONTAP system directly from the terminal within the guest VM. To install the NetApp DataOps Toolkit within the guest VM, perform the following tasks.

1. Install pip.

```
$ sudo apt update
$ sudo apt install python3-pip
$ python3 -m pip install netapp-dataops-traditional
```

- 2. Log out of the guest VM terminal and then log back in.
- 3. Configure the NetApp DataOps Toolkit. In order to complete this step, you will need API access details for your ONTAP system. You may need to obtain these from your storage admin.

```
$ netapp dataops cli.py config
Enter ONTAP management LIF hostname or IP address (Recommendation: Use
SVM management interface): 172.22.10.10
Enter SVM (Storage VM) name: NVAIE-client
Enter SVM NFS data LIF hostname or IP address: 172.22.13.151
Enter default volume type to use when creating new volumes
(flexgroup/flexvol) [flexgroup]:
Enter export policy to use by default when creating new volumes
[default]:
Enter snapshot policy to use by default when creating new volumes
[none]:
Enter unix filesystem user id (uid) to apply by default when creating
new volumes (ex. '0' for root user) [0]:
Enter unix filesystem group id (gid) to apply by default when creating
new volumes (ex. '0' for root group) [0]:
Enter unix filesystem permissions to apply by default when creating new
volumes (ex. '0777' for full read/write permissions for all users and
groups) [0777]:
Enter aggregate to use by default when creating new FlexVol volumes:
aff a400 01 NVME SSD 1
Enter ONTAP API username (Recommendation: Use SVM account): admin
Enter ONTAP API password (Recommendation: Use SVM account):
Verify SSL certificate when calling ONTAP API (true/false): false
Do you intend to use this toolkit to trigger BlueXP Copy and Sync
operations? (yes/no): no
Do you intend to use this toolkit to push/pull from S3? (yes/no): no
Created config file: '/home/user/.netapp dataops/config.json'.
```

Create a Guest VM template

Lastly, you must create a VM template based on your guest VM. You will be able to use this template to quickly create guest VMs for utilizing NVIDIA NGC software.

To create a VM template based on your guest VM, log into VMware vSphere, righ-click on the guest VM name, choose 'Clone', choose 'Clone to Template...', and then follow the wizard.

	🗗 ubuntu2004 🛛 🕞 🖬 🐯 🕼		Actions - ubuntu2004 Power Guest OS		shots Updates		
INVALE Datacenter D ISOs		Guest OS	Ubur	Snapshots	>		
 C240M6-A100 		Compatibility: VMware Tools:	ESXI Runn	颌 Migrate.			
172.22.10.101			MORI	Clone			
172.22.10.102 前 nis-11.0-bios	Di Powered Dit	DNS Name. IP Addresses:	ubun 172.2 VIEW	Fault Tolerance	>	\$ ^{\$}	Machine
E spark01	LAUNCH REMOTE CONSOLE	Host:	172.2	VM Deliniar	1	8 ⁰	Clone to Template
තී spark02		0		Template	5	58	Clone as Template to Library
C sal	VM Hardware			Compatibility	>	~	Notes
3 SQL-Linux	> CPU	16 CPL	(5)	Export System Logs			Edit Notes
හ ubuntu2004	> Memory	64	38, 48	A Edit Settings			

Example Use Case - TensorFlow Training Job

This section describes the tasks that need to be performed in order to execute a TensorFlow training job within an NVIDIA AI Enterprise environment.

Prerequisites

Before you perform the steps that are outlined in this section, we assume that you have already created a guest VM template by following the instructions outlined on the <u>Setup</u> page.

Create Guest VM from Template

First, you must create a new guest VM from the template that you created in the previous section. To create a new guest VM from your template, log into VMware vSphere, righ-click on the template name, choose 'New VM from This Template...', and then follow the wizard.



Create and Mount Data Volume

Next, you must create a new data volume on which to store your training dataset. You can quickly create a new data volume using the NetApp DataOps Toolkit. The example command that follows shows the creation of a volume named 'imagenet' with a capacity of 2 TB.

\$ netapp dataops cli.py create vol -n imagenet -s 2TB

Before you can populate your data volume with data, you must mount it within the guest VM. You can quickly mount a data volume using the NetApp DataOps Toolkit. The example command that follows shows the mouting of the volume that was created in the previous step.

\$ sudo -E netapp dataops cli.py mount vol -n imagenet -m ~/imagenet

Populate Data Volume

After the new volume has been provisioned and mounted, the training dataset can be retrieved from the source location and placed on the new volume. This typically will involve pulling the data from an S3 or Hadoop data lake and sometimes will involve help from a data engineer.

Execute TensorFlow Training Job

Now, you are ready to execute your TensorFlow training job. To execute your TensorFlow training job, perform the following tasks.

1. Pull the NVIDIA NGC enterprise TensorFlow container image.

\$ sudo docker pull nvcr.io/nvaie/tensorflow-2-1:22.05-tf1-nvaie-2.1-py3

Launch an instance of the NVIDIA NGC enterprise TensorFlow container. Use the '-v' option to attach your data volume to the container.

\$ sudo docker run --gpus all -v ~/imagenet:/imagenet -it --rm
nvcr.io/nvaie/tensorflow-2-1:22.05-tf1-nvaie-2.1-py3

3. Execute your TensorFlow training program within the container. The example command that follows shows the execution of an example ResNet-50 training program that is included in the container image.

```
$ python ./nvidia-examples/cnn/resnet.py --layers 50 -b 64 -i 200 -u
batch --precision fp16 --data dir /imagenet/data
```

Where to Find Additional Information

To learn more about the information described in this document, refer to the following documents and/or websites:

• NetApp ONTAP data management software — ONTAP information library

http://mysupport.netapp.com/documentation/productlibrary/index.html?productID=62286

NetApp DataOps Toolkit

https://github.com/NetApp/netapp-dataops-toolkit

• NVIDIA AI Enterprise with VMware

https://www.nvidia.com/en-us/data-center/products/ai-enterprise/vmware/^]

Acknowledgments

- Bobby Oommen, Sr. Manager, NetApp
- Ramesh Isaac, Systems Administrator, NetApp
- Roney Daniel, Technical Marketing Engineer, NetApp

TR-4851: NetApp StorageGRID data lake for autonomous driving workloads - Solution design

David Arnette, NetApp

TR-4851 demonstrates the use of NetApp StorageGRID object storage as a data repository and management system for machine learning (ML) and deep learning (DL) software development. This paper describes the data flow and requirements in autonomous vehicle software development and the StorageGRID features that streamline the data lifecycle. This solution applies to any multistage data pipeline workflow that is typical in ML and DL development processes.

TR-4851: NetApp StorageGRID data lake for autonomous driving workloads - Solution design

NetApp AI Control Plane

TR-4798: NetApp AI Control Plane

Mike Oglesby, NetApp

Companies and organizations of all sizes and across many industries are turning to artificial intelligence (AI), machine learning (ML), and deep learning (DL) to solve real-world problems, deliver innovative products and services, and to get an edge in an increasingly competitive marketplace. As organizations increase their use of AI, ML, and DL, they face many challenges, including workload scalability and data availability. This document demonstrates how you can address these challenges by using the NetApp AI Control Plane, a solution that pairs NetApp data management capabilities with popular open-source tools and frameworks.

This report shows you how to rapidly clone a data namespace. It also shows you how to seamlessly replicate

data across sites and regions to create a cohesive and unified AI/ML/DL data pipeline. Additionally, it walks you through the defining and implementing of AI, ML, and DL training workflows that incorporate the near-instant creation of data and model baselines for traceability and versioning. With this solution, you can trace every model training run back to the exact dataset that was used to train and/or validate the model. Lastly, this document shows you how to swiftly provision Jupyter Notebook workspaces with access to massive datasets.

Note: For HPC style distributed training at scale involving a large number of GPU servers that require shared access to the same dataset, or if you require/prefer a parallel file system, check out TR-4890. This technical report describes how to include NetApp's fully supported parallel file system solution BeeGFS as part of the NetApp AI Control Plane. This solution is designed to scale from a handful of NVIDIA DGX A100 systems, up to a full blown 140 node SuperPOD.

The NetApp AI Control Plane is targeted towards data scientists and data engineers, and, thus, minimal NetApp or NetApp ONTAP® expertise is required. With this solution, data management functions can be executed using simple and familiar tools and interfaces. If you already have NetApp storage in your environment, you can test drive the NetApp AI Control plane today. If you want to test drive the solution but you do not have already have NetApp storage, visit cloud.netapp.com, and you can be up and running with a cloud-based NetApp storage solution in minutes. The following figure provides a visualization of the solution.



Concepts and Components

Artificial Intelligence

Al is a computer science discipline in which computers are trained to mimic the cognitive functions of the human mind. Al developers train computers to learn and to solve problems in a manner that is similar to, or even superior to, humans. Deep learning and machine learning are subfields of Al. Organizations are increasingly adopting Al, ML, and DL to support their critical business needs. Some examples are as follows:

- · Analyzing large amounts of data to unearth previously unknown business insights
- · Interacting directly with customers by using natural language processing
- · Automating various business processes and functions

Modern AI training and inference workloads require massively parallel computing capabilities. Therefore, GPUs

are increasingly being used to execute AI operations because the parallel processing capabilities of GPUs are vastly superior to those of general-purpose CPUs.

Containers

Containers are isolated user-space instances that run on top of a shared host operating system kernel. The adoption of containers is increasing rapidly. Containers offer many of the same application sandboxing benefits that virtual machines (VMs) offer. However, because the hypervisor and guest operating system layers that VMs rely on have been eliminated, containers are far more lightweight. The following figure depicts a visualization of virtual machines versus containers.

Containers also allow the efficient packaging of application dependencies, run times, and so on, directly with an application. The most commonly used container packaging format is the Docker container. An application that has been containerized in the Docker container format can be executed on any machine that can run Docker containers. This is true even if the application's dependencies are not present on the machine because all dependencies are packaged in the container itself. For more information, visit the Docker website.



Kubernetes

Kubernetes is an open source, distributed, container orchestration platform that was originally designed by Google and is now maintained by the Cloud Native Computing Foundation (CNCF). Kubernetes enables the automation of deployment, management, and scaling functions for containerized applications. In recent years, Kubernetes has emerged as the dominant container orchestration platform. Although other container packaging formats and run times are supported, Kubernetes is most often used as an orchestration system for Docker containers. For more information, visit the Kubernetes website.

NetApp Trident

Trident is an open source storage orchestrator developed and maintained by NetApp that greatly simplifies the creation, management, and consumption of persistent storage for Kubernetes workloads. Trident, itself a Kubernetes-native application, runs directly within a Kubernetes cluster. With Trident, Kubernetes users (developers, data scientists, Kubernetes administrators, and so on) can create, manage, and interact with persistent storage volumes in the standard Kubernetes format that they are already familiar with. At the same time, they can take advantage of NetApp advanced data management capabilities and a data fabric that is powered by NetApp technology. Trident abstracts away the complexities of persistent storage and makes it simple to consume. For more information, visit the Trident website.

NVIDIA DeepOps

DeepOps is an open source project from NVIDIA that, by using Ansible, automates the deployment of GPU server clusters according to best practices. DeepOps is modular and can be used for various deployment tasks. For this document and the validation exercise that it describes, DeepOps is used to deploy a Kubernetes cluster that consists of GPU server worker nodes. For more information, visit the DeepOps website.

Kubeflow

Kubeflow is an open source AI and ML toolkit for Kubernetes that was originally developed by Google. The Kubeflow project makes deployments of AI and ML workflows on Kubernetes simple, portable, and scalable. Kubeflow abstracts away the intricacies of Kubernetes, allowing data scientists to focus on what they know best—data science. See the following figure for a visualization. Kubeflow has been gaining significant traction as enterprise IT departments have increasingly standardized on Kubernetes. For more information, visit the Kubeflow website.



Kubeflow Pipelines

Kubeflow Pipelines are a key component of Kubeflow. Kubeflow Pipelines are a platform and standard for defining and deploying portable and scalable AI and ML workflows. For more information, see the official Kubeflow documentation.

Jupyter Notebook Server

A Jupyter Notebook Server is an open source web application that allows data scientists to create wiki-like documents called Jupyter Notebooks that contain live code as well as descriptive test. Jupyter Notebooks are widely used in the AI and ML community as a means of documenting, storing, and sharing AI and ML projects. Kubeflow simplifies the provisioning and deployment of Jupyter Notebook Servers on Kubernetes. For more information on Jupyter Notebooks, visit the Jupyter website. For more information about Jupyter Notebooks within the context of Kubeflow, see the official Kubeflow documentation.

Apache Airflow

Apache Airflow is an open-source workflow management platform that enables programmatic authoring, scheduling, and monitoring for complex enterprise workflows. It is often used to automate ETL and data pipeline workflows, but it is not limited to these types of workflows. The Airflow project was started by Airbnb but has since become very popular in the industry and now falls under the auspices of The Apache Software Foundation. Airflow is written in Python, Airflow workflows are created via Python scripts, and Airflow is designed under the principle of "configuration as code." Many enterprise Airflow users now run Airflow on top of Kubernetes.

Directed Acyclic Graphs (DAGs)

In Airflow, workflows are called Directed Acyclic Graphs (DAGs). DAGs are made up of tasks that are executed in sequence, in parallel, or a combination of the two, depending on the DAG definition. The Airflow scheduler executes individual tasks on an array of workers, adhering to the task-level dependencies that are specified in the DAG definition. DAGs are defined and created via Python scripts.

NetApp ONTAP 9

NetApp ONTAP 9 is the latest generation of storage management software from NetApp that enables businesses like yours to modernize infrastructure and to transition to a cloud-ready data center. With industry-leading data management capabilities, ONTAP enables you to manage and protect your data with a single set of tools regardless of where that data resides. You can also move data freely to wherever you need it: the edge, the core, or the cloud. ONTAP 9 includes numerous features that simplify data management, accelerate and protect your critical data, and future-proof your infrastructure across hybrid cloud architectures.

Simplify Data Management

Data management is crucial for your enterprise IT operations so that you can use appropriate resources for your applications and datasets. ONTAP includes the following features to streamline and simplify your operations and reduce your total cost of operation:

- Inline data compaction and expanded deduplication. Data compaction reduces wasted space inside storage blocks, and deduplication significantly increases effective capacity.
- **Minimum, maximum, and adaptive quality of service (QoS).** Granular QoS controls help maintain performance levels for critical applications in highly shared environments.
- **ONTAP FabricPool.** This feature provides automatic tiering of cold data to public and private cloud storage options, including Amazon Web Services (AWS), Azure, and NetApp StorageGRID object-based storage.

Accelerate and Protect Data

ONTAP delivers superior levels of performance and data protection and extends these capabilities with the following features:

• High performance and low latency. ONTAP offers the highest possible throughput at the lowest possible

latency.

- NetApp ONTAP FlexGroup technology. A FlexGroup volume is a high-performance data container that can scale linearly to up to 20PB and 400 billion files, providing a single namespace that simplifies data management.
- **Data protection.** ONTAP provides built-in data protection capabilities with common management across all platforms.
- **NetApp Volume Encryption.** ONTAP offers native volume-level encryption with both onboard and external key management support.

Future-Proof Infrastructure

ONTAP 9 helps meet your demanding and constantly changing business needs:

- Seamless scaling and nondisruptive operations. ONTAP supports the nondisruptive addition of capacity to existing controllers and to scale-out clusters. You can upgrade to the latest technologies, such as NVMe and 32Gb FC, without costly data migrations or outages.
- **Cloud connection.** ONTAP is one of the most cloud-connected storage management software, with options for software-defined storage (ONTAP Select) and cloud-native instances (NetApp Cloud Volumes Service) in all public clouds.
- Integration with emerging applications. By using the same infrastructure that supports existing enterprise apps, ONTAP offers enterprise-grade data services for next-generation platforms and applications such as OpenStack, Hadoop, and MongoDB.

NetApp Snapshot Copies

A NetApp Snapshot copy is a read-only, point-in-time image of a volume. The image consumes minimal storage space and incurs negligible performance overhead because it only records changes to files create since the last Snapshot copy was made, as depicted in the following figure.

Snapshot copies owe their efficiency to the core ONTAP storage virtualization technology, the Write Anywhere File Layout (WAFL). Like a database, WAFL uses metadata to point to actual data blocks on disk. But, unlike a database, WAFL does not overwrite existing blocks. It writes updated data to a new block and changes the metadata. It's because ONTAP references metadata when it creates a Snapshot copy, rather than copying data blocks, that Snapshot copies are so efficient. Doing so eliminates the seek time that other systems incur in locating the blocks to copy, as well as the cost of making the copy itself.

You can use a Snapshot copy to recover individual files or LUNs or to restore the entire contents of a volume. ONTAP compares pointer information in the Snapshot copy with data on disk to reconstruct the missing or damaged object, without downtime or a significant performance cost.



A Snapshot copy records only changes to the active file system since the last Snapshot copy.

NetApp FlexClone Technology

NetApp FlexClone technology references Snapshot metadata to create writable, point-in-time copies of a volume. Copies share data blocks with their parents, consuming no storage except what is required for metadata until changes are written to the copy, as depicted in the following figure. Where traditional copies can take minutes or even hours to create, FlexClone software lets you copy even the largest datasets almost instantaneously. That makes it ideal for situations in which you need multiple copies of identical datasets (a development workspace, for example) or temporary copies of a dataset (testing an application against a production dataset).



FlexClone copies share data blocks with their parents, consuming no storage except what is required for metadata.

NetApp SnapMirror Data Replication Technology

NetApp SnapMirror software is a cost-effective, easy-to-use unified replication solution across the data fabric. It replicates data at high speeds over LAN or WAN. It gives you high data availability and fast data replication for applications of all types, including business critical applications in both virtual and traditional environments. When you replicate data to one or more NetApp storage systems and continually update the secondary data, your data is kept current and is available whenever you need it. No external replication servers are required. See the following figure for an example of an architecture that leverages SnapMirror technology.

SnapMirror software leverages NetApp ONTAP storage efficiencies by sending only changed blocks over the network. SnapMirror software also uses built-in network compression to accelerate data transfers and reduce network bandwidth utilization by up to 70%. With SnapMirror technology, you can leverage one thin replication data stream to create a single repository that maintains both the active mirror and prior point-in-time copies, reducing network traffic by up to 50%.



NetApp BlueXP Copy and Sync

BlueXP Copy and Sync is a NetApp service for rapid and secure data synchronization. Whether you need to transfer files between on-premises NFS or SMB file shares, NetApp StorageGRID, NetApp ONTAP S3, NetApp Cloud Volumes Service, Azure NetApp Files, AWS S3, AWS EFS, Azure Blob, Google Cloud Storage, or IBM Cloud Object Storage, BlueXP Copy and Sync moves the files where you need them quickly and securely.

After your data is transferred, it is fully available for use on both source and target. BlueXP Copy and Sync can sync data on-demand when an update is triggered or continuously sync data based on a predefined schedule. Regardless, BlueXP Copy and Sync only moves the deltas, so time and money spent on data replication is minimized.

BlueXP Copy and Sync is a software as a service (SaaS) tool that is extremely simple to set up and use. Data transfers that are triggered by BlueXP Copy and Sync are carried out by data brokers. BlueXP Copy and Sync data brokers can be deployed in AWS, Azure, Google Cloud Platform, or on-premises.

NetApp XCP

NetApp XCP is client-based software for any-to-NetApp and NetApp-to-NetApp data migrations and file system insights. XCP is designed to scale and achieve maximum performance by utilizing all available system resources to handle high-volume datasets and high-performance migrations. XCP helps you to gain complete visibility into the file system with the option to generate reports.

NetApp XCP is available in a single package that supports NFS and SMB protocols. XCP includes a Linux binary for NFS data sets and a windows executable for SMB data sets.

NetApp XCP File Analytics is host-based software that detects file shares, runs scans on the file system, and provides a dashboard for file analytics. XCP File Analytics is compatible with both NetApp and non-NetApp systems and runs on Linux or Windows hosts to provide analytics for NFS and SMB-exported file systems.

NetApp ONTAP FlexGroup Volumes

A training dataset can be a collection of potentially billions of files. Files can include text, audio, video, and other forms of unstructured data that must be stored and processed to be read in parallel. The storage system
must store large numbers of small files and must read those files in parallel for sequential and random I/O.

A FlexGroup volume is a single namespace that comprises multiple constituent member volumes, as shown in the following figure. From a storage administrator viewpoint, a FlexGroup volume is managed and acts like a NetApp FlexVol volume. Files in a FlexGroup volume are allocated to individual member volumes and are not striped across volumes or nodes. They enable the following capabilities:

- FlexGroup volumes provide multiple petabytes of capacity and predictable low latency for high-metadata workloads.
- They support up to 400 billion files in the same namespace.
- They support parallelized operations in NAS workloads across CPUs, nodes, aggregates, and constituent FlexVol volumes.



Hardware and Software Requirements

The NetApp AI Control Plane solution is not dependent on this specific hardware. The solution is compatible with any NetApp physical storage appliance, software-defined instance, or cloud service, that is supported by Trident. Examples include a NetApp AFF storage system, Azure NetApp Files, NetApp Cloud Volumes Service, a NetApp ONTAP Select software-defined storage instance, or a NetApp Cloud Volumes ONTAP instance. Additionally, the solution can be implemented on any Kubernetes cluster as long as the Kubernetes version used is supported by Kubeflow and NetApp Trident. For a list of Kubernetes versions that are supported by Kubeflow, see the see the official Kubeflow documentation. For a list of Kubernetes versions that are supported by a supported by Trident are supported by Trident are supported by Trident, see the Trident documentation. See the following tables for details on the environment that was used to validate the solution.

Infrastructure Component	Quantity	Details	Operating System
Deployment jump host	1	VM	Ubuntu 20.04.2 LTS

Infrastructure Component	Quantity	Details	Operating System
Kubernetes master nodes	1	VM	Ubuntu 20.04.2 LTS
Kubernetes worker nodes	2	VM	Ubuntu 20.04.2 LTS
Kubernetes GPU worker nodes	2	NVIDIA DGX-1 (bare- metal)	NVIDIA DGX OS 4.0.5 (based on Ubuntu 18.04.2 LTS)
Storage	1 HA Pair	NetApp AFF A220	NetApp ONTAP 9.7 P6

Software Component	Version
Apache Airflow	2.0.1
Apache Airflow Helm Chart	8.0.8
Docker	19.03.12
Kubeflow	1.2
Kubernetes	1.18.9
NetApp Trident	21.01.2
NVIDIA DeepOps	Trident deployment functionality from master branch as of commit 61898cdfda; All other functionality from version 21.03

Support

NetApp does not offer enterprise support for Apache Airflow, Docker, Kubeflow, Kubernetes, or NVIDIA DeepOps. If you are interested in a fully supported solution with capabilities similar to the NetApp AI Control Plane solution, contact NetApp about fully supported AI/ML solutions that NetApp offers jointly with partners.

Kubernetes Deployment

This section describes the tasks that you must complete to deploy a Kubernetes cluster in which to implement the NetApp AI Control Plane solution. If you already have a Kubernetes cluster, then you can skip this section as long as you are running a version of Kubernetes that is supported by Kubeflow and NetApp Trident. For a list of Kubernetes versions that are supported by Kubeflow, see the see the official Kubeflow documentation. For a list of Kubernetes versions that are supported by Trident. See the Trident documentation.

For on-premises Kubernetes deployments that incorporate bare-metal nodes featuring NVIDIA GPU(s), NetApp recommends using NVIDIA's DeepOps Kubernetes deployment tool. This section outlines the deployment of a Kubernetes cluster using DeepOps.

Prerequisites

Before you perform the deployment exercise that is outlined in this section, we assume that you have already performed the following tasks:

- 1. You have already configured any bare-metal Kubernetes nodes (for example, an NVIDIA DGX system that is part of an ONTAP AI pod) according to standard configuration instructions.
- 2. You have installed a supported operating system on all Kubernetes master and worker nodes and on a deployment jump host. For a list of operating systems that are supported by DeepOps, see the DeepOps GitHub site.

Use NVIDIA DeepOps to Install and Configure Kubernetes

To deploy and configure your Kubernetes cluster with NVIDIA DeepOps, perform the following tasks from a deployment jump host:

- 1. Download NVIDIA DeepOps by following the instructions on the Getting Started page on the NVIDIA DeepOps GitHub site.
- 2. Deploy Kubernetes in your cluster by following the instructions on the Kubernetes Deployment Guide page on the NVIDIA DeepOps GitHub site.

NetApp Trident Deployment and Configuration

NetApp Trident Deployment and Configuration

This section describes the tasks that you must complete to install and configure NetApp Trident in your Kubernetes cluster.

Prerequisites

Before you perform the deployment exercise that is outlined in this section, we assume that you have already performed the following tasks:

- 1. You already have a working Kubernetes cluster, and you are running a version of Kubernetes that is supported by Trident. For a list of supported versions, see the Trident documentation.
- 2. You already have a working NetApp storage appliance, software-defined instance, or cloud storage service, that is supported by Trident.

Install Trident

To install and configure NetApp Trident in your Kubernetes cluster, perform the following tasks from the deployment jump host:

- 1. Deploy Trident using one of the following methods:
 - If you used NVIDIA DeepOps to deploy your Kubernetes cluster, you can also use NVIDIA DeepOps to deploy Trident in your Kubernetes cluster. To deploy Trident with DeepOps, follow the Trident deployment instructions on the NVIDIA DeepOps GitHub site.
 - If you did not use NVIDIA DeepOps to deploy your Kubernetes cluster or if you simply prefer to deploy Trident manually, you can deploy Trident by following the deployment instructions in the Trident documentation. Be sure to create at least one Trident Backend and at least one Kubernetes StorageClass, for more information about how to configure Backends and StorageClasses see the linked subsections at NetApp Docs.

(i)

If you are deploying the NetApp AI Control Plane solution on an ONTAP AI pod, see Example Trident Backends for ONTAP AI Deployments for some examples of different Trident Backends that you might want to create and Example Kubernetes Storageclasses for ONTAP AI Deployments for some examples of different Kubernetes StorageClasses that you might want to create.

Example Trident Backends for ONTAP AI Deployments

Before you can use Trident to dynamically provision storage resources within your Kubernetes cluster, you must create one or more Trident Backends. The examples that follow represent different types of Backends that you might want to create if you are deploying the NetApp AI Control Plane solution on an ONTAP AI pod. For more information about Backends, see the Trident documentation.

1. NetApp recommends creating a FlexGroup-enabled Trident Backend for each data LIF (logical network interface that provides data access) that you want to use on your NetApp AFF system. This will allow you to balance volume mounts across LIFs

The example commands that follow show the creation of two FlexGroup-enabled Trident Backends for two different data LIFs that are associated with the same ONTAP storage virtual machine (SVM). These Backends use the ontap-nas-flexgroup storage driver. ONTAP supports two main data volume types: FlexVol and FlexGroup. FlexVol volumes are size-limited (as of this writing, the maximum size depends on the specific deployment). FlexGroup volumes, on the other hand, can scale linearly to up to 20PB and 400 billion files, providing a single namespace that greatly simplifies data management. Therefore, FlexGroup volumes are optimal for AI and ML workloads that rely on large amounts of data.

If you are working with a small amount of data and want to use FlexVol volumes instead of FlexGroup volumes, you can create Trident Backends that use the <code>ontap-nas</code> storage driver instead of the <code>ontap-nas-flexgroup</code> storage driver.

```
$ cat << EOF > ./trident-backend-ontap-ai-flexgroups-iface1.json
{
   "version": 1,
   "storageDriverName": "ontap-nas-flexgroup",
   "backendName": "ontap-ai-flexgroups-iface1",
   "managementLIF": "10.61.218.100",
   "dataLIF": "192.168.11.11",
   "svm": "ontapai nfs",
   "username": "admin",
   "password": "ontapai"
}
EOF
$ tridentctl create backend -f ./trident-backend-ontap-ai-flexgroups-
iface1.json -n trident
NAME
                       | STORAGE DRIVER |
UUID
                 | STATE | VOLUMES |
```

```
+----+
+----+
| ontap-ai-flexgroups-iface1 | ontap-nas-flexgroup | b74cbddb-e0b8-40b7-
                  0 |
b263-b6da6dec0bdd | online |
+----+
+----+
$ cat << EOF > ./trident-backend-ontap-ai-flexgroups-iface2.json
{
  "version": 1,
  "storageDriverName": "ontap-nas-flexgroup",
  "backendName": "ontap-ai-flexgroups-iface2",
  "managementLIF": "10.61.218.100",
  "dataLIF": "192.168.12.12",
  "svm": "ontapai nfs",
  "username": "admin",
  "password": "ontapai"
}
EOF
$ tridentctl create backend -f ./trident-backend-ontap-ai-flexgroups-
iface2.json -n trident
+----+
            STORAGE DRIVER
      NAME
UUID
          | STATE | VOLUMES |
| ontap-ai-flexgroups-iface2 | ontap-nas-flexgroup | 61814d48-c770-436b-
9cb4-cf7ee661274d | online | 0 |
+----+
$ tridentctl get backend -n trident
| STORAGE DRIVER |
      NAME
| STATE | VOLUMES |
UUID
| ontap-ai-flexgroups-iface1 | ontap-nas-flexgroup | b74cbddb-e0b8-40b7-
b263-b6da6dec0bdd | online |
                  0 |
| ontap-ai-flexgroups-iface2 | ontap-nas-flexgroup | 61814d48-c770-436b-
9cb4-cf7ee661274d | online |
                  0 |
```

2. NetApp also recommends creating one or more FlexVol- enabled Trident Backends. If you use FlexGroup volumes for training dataset storage, you might want to use FlexVol volumes for storing results, output,

debug information, and so on. If you want to use FlexVol volumes, you must create one or more FlexVolenabled Trident Backends. The example commands that follow show the creation of a single FlexVolenabled Trident Backend that uses a single data LIF.

```
$ cat << EOF > ./trident-backend-ontap-ai-flexvols.json
{
  "version": 1,
  "storageDriverName": "ontap-nas",
  "backendName": "ontap-ai-flexvols",
  "managementLIF": "10.61.218.100",
  "dataLIF": "192.168.11.11",
  "svm": "ontapai nfs",
  "username": "admin",
  "password": "ontapai"
}
EOF
$ tridentctl create backend -f ./trident-backend-ontap-ai-flexvols.json -n
trident
+----+
      NAME
               | STORAGE DRIVER |
1
                                      UUID
| STATE | VOLUMES |
| ontap-ai-flexvols | ontap-nas | 52bdb3b1-13a5-4513-
a9c1-52a69657fabe | online | 0 |
$ tridentctl get backend -n trident
+----+
       NAME
               | STORAGE DRIVER |
UUID
| STATE | VOLUMES |
+----+
| ontap-ai-flexvols | ontap-nas | 52bdb3b1-13a5-4513-
a9c1-52a69657fabe | online | 0 |
| ontap-ai-flexgroups-iface1 | ontap-nas-flexgroup | b74cbddb-e0b8-40b7-
b263-b6da6dec0bdd | online | 0 |
| ontap-ai-flexgroups-iface2 | ontap-nas-flexgroup | 61814d48-c770-436b-
9cb4-cf7ee661274d | online | 0 |
```

Example Kubernetes StorageClasses for ONTAP AI Deployments

Before you can use Trident to dynamically provision storage resources within your Kubernetes cluster, you must create one or more Kubernetes StorageClasses. The examples that follow represent different types of StorageClasses that you might want to create if you are deploying the NetApp AI Control Plane solution on an ONTAP AI pod. For more information about StorageClasses, see the Trident documentation.

1. NetApp recommends creating a separate StorageClass for each FlexGroup-enabled Trident Backend that you created in the section Example Trident Backends for ONTAP AI Deployments, step 1. These granular StorageClasses enable you to add NFS mounts that correspond to specific LIFs (the LIFs that you specified when you created the Trident Backends) as a particular Backend that is specified in the StorageClass spec file. The example commands that follow show the creation of two StorageClasses that correspond to the two example Backends that were created in the section Example Trident Backends for ONTAP AI Deployments, step 1. For more information about StorageClasses, see the Trident documentation.

So that a persistent volume isn't deleted when the corresponding PersistentVolumeClaim (PVC) is deleted, the following example uses a reclaimPolicy value of Retain. For more information about the reclaimPolicy field, see the official Kubernetes documentation.

```
$ cat << EOF > ./storage-class-ontap-ai-flexgroups-retain-iface1.yaml
apiVersion: storage.k8s.io/v1
kind: StorageClass
metadata:
  name: ontap-ai-flexgroups-retain-iface1
provisioner: netapp.io/trident
parameters:
  backendType: "ontap-nas-flexgroup"
  storagePools: "ontap-ai-flexgroups-iface1:.*"
reclaimPolicy: Retain
EOF
$ kubectl create -f ./storage-class-ontap-ai-flexgroups-retain-
iface1.yaml
storageclass.storage.k8s.io/ontap-ai-flexgroups-retain-iface1 created
$ cat << EOF > ./storage-class-ontap-ai-flexgroups-retain-iface2.yaml
apiVersion: storage.k8s.io/v1
kind: StorageClass
metadata:
  name: ontap-ai-flexgroups-retain-iface2
provisioner: netapp.io/trident
parameters:
  backendType: "ontap-nas-flexgroup"
  storagePools: "ontap-ai-flexgroups-iface2:.*"
reclaimPolicy: Retain
EOF
$ kubectl create -f ./storage-class-ontap-ai-flexgroups-retain-
iface2.yaml
storageclass.storage.k8s.io/ontap-ai-flexgroups-retain-iface2 created
$ kubectl get storageclass
NAME
                                    PROVISIONER
                                                         AGE
ontap-ai-flexgroups-retain-iface1 netapp.io/trident
                                                         0m
ontap-ai-flexgroups-retain-iface2
                                                         0m
                                    netapp.io/trident
```

 NetApp also recommends creating a StorageClass that corresponds to the FlexVol-enabled Trident Backend that you created in the section Example Trident Backends for ONTAP AI Deployments, step 2. The example commands that follow show the creation of a single StorageClass for FlexVol volumes.

In the following example, a particular Backend is not specified in the StorageClass definition file because only one FlexVol-enabled Trident backend was created. When you use Kubernetes to administer volumes that use this StorageClass, Trident attempts to use any available backend that uses the ontap-nas driver.

```
$ cat << EOF > ./storage-class-ontap-ai-flexvols-retain.yaml
apiVersion: storage.k8s.io/v1
kind: StorageClass
metadata:
  name: ontap-ai-flexvols-retain
provisioner: netapp.io/trident
parameters:
  backendType: "ontap-nas"
reclaimPolicy: Retain
EOF
$ kubectl create -f ./storage-class-ontap-ai-flexvols-retain.yaml
storageclass.storage.k8s.io/ontap-ai-flexvols-retain created
$ kubectl get storageclass
NAME
                                     PROVISIONER
                                                         AGE
ontap-ai-flexgroups-retain-iface1
                                    netapp.io/trident
                                                         1 m
ontap-ai-flexgroups-retain-iface2
                                    netapp.io/trident
                                                         1m
ontap-ai-flexvols-retain
                                     netapp.io/trident
                                                         0m
```

 NetApp also recommends creating a generic StorageClass for FlexGroup volumes. The following example commands show the creation of a single generic StorageClass for FlexGroup volumes.

Note that a particular backend is not specified in the StorageClass definition file. Therefore, when you use Kubernetes to administer volumes that use this StorageClass, Trident attempts to use any available backend that uses the ontap-nas-flexgroup driver.

```
$ cat << EOF > ./storage-class-ontap-ai-flexgroups-retain.yaml
apiVersion: storage.k8s.io/v1
kind: StorageClass
metadata:
  name: ontap-ai-flexgroups-retain
provisioner: netapp.io/trident
parameters:
  backendType: "ontap-nas-flexgroup"
reclaimPolicy: Retain
EOF
$ kubectl create -f ./storage-class-ontap-ai-flexgroups-retain.yaml
storageclass.storage.k8s.io/ontap-ai-flexgroups-retain created
$ kubectl get storageclass
NAME
                                    PROVISIONER
                                                         AGE
ontap-ai-flexgroups-retain
                                    netapp.io/trident
                                                         0m
ontap-ai-flexgroups-retain-iface1
                                    netapp.io/trident
                                                         2m
ontap-ai-flexgroups-retain-iface2
                                    netapp.io/trident
                                                         2m
ontap-ai-flexvols-retain
                                    netapp.io/trident
                                                         1m
```

Kubeflow Deployment

This section describes the tasks that you must complete to deploy Kubeflow in your Kubernetes cluster.

Prerequisites

Before you perform the deployment exercise that is outlined in this section, we assume that you have already performed the following tasks:

- 1. You already have a working Kubernetes cluster, and you are running a version of Kubernetes that is supported by Kubeflow. For a list of supported versions, see the official Kubeflow documentation.
- 2. You have already installed and configured NetApp Trident in your Kubernetes cluster as outlined in Trident Deployment and Configuration.

Set Default Kubernetes StorageClass

Before you deploy Kubeflow, you must designate a default StorageClass within your Kubernetes cluster. The Kubeflow deployment process attempts to provision new persistent volumes using the default StorageClass. If no StorageClass is designated as the default StorageClass, then the deployment fails. To designate a default StorageClass within your cluster, perform the following task from the deployment jump host. If you have already designated a default StorageClass within your cluster, then you can skip this step.

1. Designate one of your existing StorageClasses as the default StorageClass. The example commands that follow show the designation of a StorageClass named ontap-ai- flexvols-retain as the default StorageClass.



The ontap-nas-flexgroup Trident Backend type has a minimum PVC size that is fairly large. By default, Kubeflow attempts to provision PVCs that are only a few GBs in size. Therefore, you should not designate a StorageClass that utilizes the ontap-nas-flexgroup Backend type as the default StorageClass for the purposes of Kubeflow deployment.

```
$ kubectl get sc
NAME
                                    PROVISIONER
                                                             AGE
ontap-ai-flexgroups-retain
                                    csi.trident.netapp.io
                                                             25h
ontap-ai-flexgroups-retain-iface1
                                    csi.trident.netapp.io
                                                             25h
ontap-ai-flexgroups-retain-iface2
                                    csi.trident.netapp.io
                                                             25h
ontap-ai-flexvols-retain
                                    csi.trident.netapp.io
                                                             3s
$ kubectl patch storageclass ontap-ai-flexvols-retain -p '{"metadata":
{"annotations":{"storageclass.kubernetes.io/is-default-class":"true"}}}'
storageclass.storage.k8s.io/ontap-ai-flexvols-retain patched
$ kubectl get sc
NAME
                                     PROVISIONER
                                                              AGE
ontap-ai-flexgroups-retain
                                     csi.trident.netapp.io
                                                              25h
ontap-ai-flexgroups-retain-iface1
                                     csi.trident.netapp.io
                                                              25h
ontap-ai-flexgroups-retain-iface2
                                     csi.trident.netapp.io
                                                              25h
ontap-ai-flexvols-retain (default)
                                     csi.trident.netapp.io
                                                              54s
```

Use NVIDIA DeepOps to Deploy Kubeflow

NetApp recommends using the Kubeflow deployment tool that is provided by NVIDIA DeepOps. To deploy Kubeflow in your Kubernetes cluster using the DeepOps deployment tool, perform the following tasks from the deployment jump host.



Alternatively, you can deploy Kubeflow manually by following the installation instructions in the official Kubeflow documentation

- 1. Deploy Kubeflow in your cluster by following the Kubeflow deployment instructions on the NVIDIA DeepOps GitHub site.
- 2. Note down the Kubeflow Dashboard URL that the DeepOps Kubeflow deployment tool outputs.

```
$ ./scripts/k8s/deploy_kubeflow.sh -x
...
INFO[0007] Applied the configuration Successfully!
filename="cmd/apply.go:72"
Kubeflow app installed to: /home/ai/kubeflow
It may take several minutes for all services to start. Run 'kubectl get
pods -n kubeflow' to verify
To remove (excluding CRDs, istio, auth, and cert-manager), run:
./scripts/k8s_deploy_kubeflow.sh -d
To perform a full uninstall : ./scripts/k8s_deploy_kubeflow.sh -D
Kubeflow Dashboard (HTTP NodePort): http://10.61.188.111:31380
```

 Confirm that all pods deployed within the Kubeflow namespace show a STATUS of Running and confirm that no components deployed within the namespace are in an error state. It may take several minutes for all pods to start.

```
$ kubectl get all -n kubeflow
NAME
                                                                READY
STATUS RESTARTS
                     AGE
pod/admission-webhook-bootstrap-stateful-set-0
                                                                1/1
Running
          0
                     95s
pod/admission-webhook-deployment-6b89c84c98-vrtbh
                                                                1/1
Running
          0
                     91s
                                                                1/1
pod/application-controller-stateful-set-0
Running
          0
                     98s
pod/argo-ui-5dcf5d8b4f-m2wn4
                                                                1/1
Running
          0
                     97s
pod/centraldashboard-cf4874ddc-7hcr8
                                                                1/1
Running
          0
                     97s
pod/jupyter-web-app-deployment-685b455447-gjhh7
                                                                1/1
Running
          0
                     96s
pod/katib-controller-88c97d85c-kgq66
                                                                1/1
Running
        1
                     95s
```

pod/katib-db-8598468fd8-5jw2c 1/1 Running 0 95s pod/katib-manager-574c8c67f9-wtrf5 1/1 Running 1 95s pod/katib-manager-rest-778857c989-fjbzn 1/1Running 0 95s pod/katib-suggestion-bayesianoptimization-65df4d7455-gthmw 1/1Running 0 94s pod/katib-suggestion-grid-56bf69f597-98vwn 1/194s Running 0 pod/katib-suggestion-hyperband-7777b76cb9-9v6dq 1/1Running 0 93s pod/katib-suggestion-nasrl-77f6f9458c-2qzxq 1/1 Running 93s 0 pod/katib-suggestion-random-77b88b5c79-164j9 1/1Running 0 93s pod/katib-ui-7587c5b967-nd629 1/1 Running 0 95s pod/metacontroller-0 1/1 Running 0 96s pod/metadata-db-5dd459cc-swzkm 1/1 Running 0 94s pod/metadata-deployment-6cf77db994-69fk7 1/1 Running 3 93s pod/metadata-deployment-6cf77db994-mpbjt 1/1 Running 3 93s pod/metadata-deployment-6cf77db994-xg7tz 1/1Running 3 94s pod/metadata-ui-78f5b59b56-qb6kr 1/1 Running 0 94s pod/minio-758b769d67-llvdr 1/1 Running 0 91s pod/ml-pipeline-5875b9db95-g8t2k 1/1Running 0 91s pod/ml-pipeline-persistenceagent-9b69ddd46-bt9r9 1/1 Running 0 90s pod/ml-pipeline-scheduledworkflow-7b8d756c76-7x56s 1/1Running 0 90s pod/ml-pipeline-ui-79ffd9c76-fcwpd 1/1Running 0 90s pod/ml-pipeline-viewer-controller-deployment-5fdc87f58-b2t9r 1/1Running 0 90s pod/mysql-657f87857d-15k9z 1/1 Running 0 91s pod/notebook-controller-deployment-56b4f59bbf-8bvnr 1/1 Running 92s 0

pod/profiles-d	eployment-6bc74	15947-mrdkh		2/2
Running O	90s			
pod/pytorch-op	erator-77c97f48	379-hmlrv		1/1
Running O	92s			
pod/seldon-ope	rator-controlle	er-manager-0		1/1
Running 1	91s			
pod/spartakus-	volunteer-5fdfd	ldb779-17qkm		1/1
Running O	92s			
pod/tensorboar	d-6544748d94-nh	18b2		1/1
Running O	92s			
pod/tf-job-das	hboard-56f79c59	0dd-6w59t		1/1
Running O	92s			
pod/tf-job-ope	rator-79cbfd6db	oc-rb58c		1/1
Running O	91s			
pod/workflow-c	ontroller-db644	ld554-cwrnb		1/1
Running O	97s			
NAME			TYPE	
CLUSTER-IP	EXTERNAL-IP	PORT (S)	AGE	
service/admiss	ion-webhook-ser	rvice	ClusterIP	
10.233.51.169	<none></none>	443/TCP	97s	
service/applic	ation-controlle	er-service	ClusterIP	
10.233.4.54	<none></none>	443/TCP	98s	
service/argo-u	i		NodePort	
10.233.47.191	<none></none>	80:31799/TCP	97s	
service/centra	ldashboard		ClusterIP	
10.233.8.36	<none></none>	80/TCP	97s	
service/jupyte	r-web-app-servi	ce	ClusterIP	
10.233.1.42	<none></none>	80/TCP	97s	
service/katib-	controller		ClusterIP	
10.233.25.226	<none></none>	443/TCP	96s	
service/katib-	db		ClusterIP	
10.233.33.151	<none></none>	3306/TCP	97s	
service/katib-	manager		ClusterIP	
10.233.46.239	<none></none>	6789/TCP	96s	
service/katib-	manager-rest		ClusterIP	
10.233.55.32	<none></none>	80/TCP	96s	
service/katib-	suggestion-baye	esianoptimization	ClusterIP	
10.233.49.191	<none></none>	6789/TCP	95s	
service/katib-	suggestion-grid	1	ClusterIP	
10.233.9.105	<none></none>	6789/TCP	95s	
service/katib-	suggestion-hype	erband	ClusterIP	
10.233.22.2	<none></none>	6789/TCP	95s	
service/katib-	suggestion-nasr	1	ClusterIP	
10.233.63.73	<none></none>	6789/TCP	95s	
service/katib-	suggestion-rand	lom	ClusterIP	
10.233.57.210	<none></none>	6789/TCP	95s	

service/katib-ui ClusterIP 10.233.6.116 <none> 96s 80/TCP service/metadata-db ClusterIP 10.233.31.2 <none> 3306/TCP 96s service/metadata-service ClusterIP 10.233.27.104 <none> 8080/TCP 96s service/metadata-ui ClusterIP 10.233.57.177 <none> 80/TCP 96s service/minio-service ClusterIP 10.233.44.90 <none> 9000/TCP 94s service/ml-pipeline ClusterIP 10.233.41.201 <none> 8888/TCP,8887/TCP 94s service/ml-pipeline-tensorboard-ui ClusterIP 10.233.36.207 <none> 80/TCP 93s service/ml-pipeline-ui ClusterIP 10.233.61.150 <none> 93s 80/TCP service/mysql ClusterIP 10.233.55.117 <none> 3306/TCP 94s service/notebook-controller-service ClusterIP 10.233.10.166 <none> 443/TCP 95s service/profiles-kfam ClusterIP 10.233.33.79 <none> 8081/TCP 92s service/pytorch-operator ClusterIP 10.233.37.112 <none> 8443/TCP 95s service/seldon-operator-controller-manager-service ClusterIP 10.233.30.178 <none> 443/TCP 92s service/tensorboard ClusterIP 10.233.58.151 <none> 9000/TCP 94s service/tf-job-dashboard ClusterIP 10.233.4.17 <none> 80/TCP 94s ClusterIP service/tf-job-operator 10.233.60.32 <none> 8443/TCP 94s service/webhook-server-service ClusterIP 10.233.32.167 <none> 443/TCP 87s NAME READY UP-TO-DATE AVAILABLE AGE deployment.apps/admission-webhook-deployment 1/1 1 1 97s deployment.apps/argo-ui 1/11 97s 1 deployment.apps/centraldashboard 1/1 1 1 97s deployment.apps/jupyter-web-app-deployment 1/1 1 1 97s deployment.apps/katib-controller 1/1 1 96s 1

deployment.	apps/katib-db	1/1	1
deployment.	apps/katib-manager	1/1	1
1 depletment	96s	1 / 1	1
1	96s	1/1	Ţ
deployment. 1	apps/katib-suggestion-bayesianoptimization 95s	1/1	1
deployment.	apps/katib-suggestion-grid	1/1	1
deployment.	apps/katib-suggestion-hyperband	1/1	1
1	95s		
deployment.	apps/katib-suggestion-nasrl	1/1	1
1	95s		
deployment.	apps/katib-suggestion-random	1/1	1
1	95s		
deployment.	apps/katib-ui	1/1	1
1	96s		
deployment.	apps/metadata-db	1/1	1
1	96s		
deployment.	apps/metadata-deployment	3/3	3
3	96s		
deployment.	apps/metadata-ui	1/1	1
1	96s		
deployment.	apps/minio	1/1	1
1	94s		
deployment.	apps/ml-pipeline	1/1	1
1	94s		
_ deplovment.	apps/ml-pipeline-persistenceagent	1/1	1
1	93s		
deployment	apps/ml-pipeline-scheduledworkflow	1/1	1
1	93s	-, -	-
deployment.	apps/ml-pipeline-ui	1/1	1
1	93s	-, -	-
deployment	apps/ml-pipelipe-viewer-controller-deployment	1/1	1
1	93s	1/1	1
deployment	anns /musul	1/1	1
1	94 9	1/1	Ŧ
deployment	anns/notebook_controller_deployment	1/1	1
1		1/1	T
_ doploymont	2005	1 / 1	1
1		1/1	T
- deploymont	apps/putorch-operator	1/1	1
1	apps, pycoren-operator	1/ 1	T
		1 / 1	1
aeproyment.	apps/spartakus-volunteer	\perp / \perp	T
\perp	94s		

```
deployment.apps/tensorboard
                                                           1/1
                                                                   1
1
            94s
deployment.apps/tf-job-dashboard
                                                           1/1
                                                                   1
            94s
1
deployment.apps/tf-job-operator
                                                           1/1
                                                                   1
            94s
1
deployment.apps/workflow-controller
                                                           1/1
                                                                   1
1
            97s
NAME
DESIRED CURRENT READY AGE
replicaset.apps/admission-webhook-deployment-6b89c84c98
                                                                     1
         1
                  97s
1
replicaset.apps/argo-ui-5dcf5d8b4f
                                                                     1
         1
                  97s
1
replicaset.apps/centraldashboard-cf4874ddc
                                                                     1
1
          1
                  97s
replicaset.apps/jupyter-web-app-deployment-685b455447
                                                                     1
1
          1
                  97s
replicaset.apps/katib-controller-88c97d85c
                                                                     1
1
         1
                  96s
replicaset.apps/katib-db-8598468fd8
                                                                     1
                  97s
1
         1
replicaset.apps/katib-manager-574c8c67f9
                                                                     1
1
         1
                  96s
replicaset.apps/katib-manager-rest-778857c989
                                                                     1
1
          1
                  96s
replicaset.apps/katib-suggestion-bayesianoptimization-65df4d7455
                                                                     1
1
         1
                  95s
replicaset.apps/katib-suggestion-grid-56bf69f597
                                                                     1
                  95s
1
         1
replicaset.apps/katib-suggestion-hyperband-7777b76cb9
                                                                     1
1
          1
                  95s
replicaset.apps/katib-suggestion-nasrl-77f6f9458c
                                                                     1
          1
                  95s
1
replicaset.apps/katib-suggestion-random-77b88b5c79
                                                                     1
1
          1
                  95s
replicaset.apps/katib-ui-7587c5b967
                                                                     1
1
         1
                  96s
replicaset.apps/metadata-db-5dd459cc
                                                                     1
         1
                 96s
1
replicaset.apps/metadata-deployment-6cf77db994
                                                                      3
3
          3
                 96s
replicaset.apps/metadata-ui-78f5b59b56
                                                                     1
1
        1
                 96s
replicaset.apps/minio-758b769d67
                                                                     1
                  93s
1
          1
```

```
replicaset.apps/ml-pipeline-5875b9db95
                                                                     1
1
          1
                  93s
replicaset.apps/ml-pipeline-persistenceagent-9b69ddd46
                                                                     1
1
          1
                  92s
replicaset.apps/ml-pipeline-scheduledworkflow-7b8d756c76
                                                                     1
         1
                  91s
1
replicaset.apps/ml-pipeline-ui-79ffd9c76
                                                                     1
1
          1
                  91s
replicaset.apps/ml-pipeline-viewer-controller-deployment-5fdc87f58
                                                                     1
1
         1
                  91s
replicaset.apps/mysql-657f87857d
                                                                     1
                  92s
1
          1
replicaset.apps/notebook-controller-deployment-56b4f59bbf
                                                                     1
          1
                  94s
1
replicaset.apps/profiles-deployment-6bc745947
                                                                     1
1
          1
                  91s
replicaset.apps/pytorch-operator-77c97f4879
                                                                     1
1
          1
                  94s
replicaset.apps/spartakus-volunteer-5fdfddb779
                                                                     1
1
          1
                  94s
replicaset.apps/tensorboard-6544748d94
                                                                     1
1
          1
                  93s
replicaset.apps/tf-job-dashboard-56f79c59dd
                                                                     1
1
         1
                  93s
replicaset.apps/tf-job-operator-79cbfd6dbc
                                                                     1
1
          1
                  93s
replicaset.apps/workflow-controller-db644d554
                                                                     1
1
          1
                  97s
NAME
                                                            READY
                                                                    AGE
statefulset.apps/admission-webhook-bootstrap-stateful-set
                                                            1/1
                                                                     97s
statefulset.apps/application-controller-stateful-set
                                                            1/1
                                                                     98s
statefulset.apps/metacontroller
                                                            1/1
                                                                     98s
statefulset.apps/seldon-operator-controller-manager
                                                            1/1
                                                                     92s
$ kubectl get pvc -n kubeflow
NAME
                 STATUS
                         VOLUME
CAPACITY ACCESS MODES
                         STORAGECLASS
                                                     AGE
katib-mysql
                 Bound
                          pvc-b07f293e-d028-11e9-9b9d-00505681a82d
10Gi
           RWO
                          ontap-ai-flexvols-retain
                                                     27m
                          pvc-b0f3f032-d028-11e9-9b9d-00505681a82d
metadata-mysql
                 Bound
                          ontap-ai-flexvols-retain
10Gi
           RWO
                                                     27m
                          pvc-b22727ee-d028-11e9-9b9d-00505681a82d
minio-pv-claim
                 Bound
20Gi
           RWO
                          ontap-ai-flexvols-retain
                                                     27m
mysql-pv-claim
                          pvc-b2429afd-d028-11e9-9b9d-00505681a82d
                 Bound
20Gi
                          ontap-ai-flexvols-retain
           RWO
                                                     27m
```

4. In your web browser, access the Kubeflow central dashboard by navigating to the URL that you noted

down in step 2.

The default username is admin@kubeflow.org, and the default password is 12341234. To create additional users, follow the instructions in the official Kubeflow documentation.



Example Kubeflow Operations and Tasks

This section includes examples of various operations and tasks that you may want to perform using Kubeflow.

Example Kubeflow Operations and Tasks

This section includes examples of various operations and tasks that you may want to perform using Kubeflow.

Provision a Jupyter Notebook Workspace for Data Scientist or Developer Use

Kubeflow is capable of rapidly provisioning new Jupyter Notebook servers to act as data scientist workspaces. To provision a new Jupyter Notebook server with Kubeflow, perform

the following tasks. For more information about Jupyter Notebooks within the Kubeflow context, see the official Kubeflow documentation.

1. From the Kubeflow central dashboard, click Notebook Servers in the main menu to navigate to the Jupyter Notebook server administration page.



2. Click New Server to provision a new Jupyter Notebook server.

🔍 🔍 🔍 🏠 Kubefio	w Central Dashboard	× +							
$ \leftarrow \rightarrow \mathbf{G} \ \mathbf{\nabla} $	Not Secure 10	.61.218.131:3	1380/_/jupyter/1	ns=kubeflow?	ano 🕁 🕠	4		0 👼	1 🚳 🗄
😑 🔅 Kubeflo	ow 🍞 kubefic	ow-anonymous	s •						
Notebook Serv	ers						+	NEW S	ERVER
Status	Name	Age	Image	CPU	Memory		Volumes	ŝ	

3. Give your new server a name, choose the Docker image that you want your server to be based on, and specify the amount of CPU and RAM to be reserved by your server. If the Namespace field is blank, use the Select Namespace menu in the page header to choose a namespace. The Namespace field is then auto-populated with the chosen namespace.

In the following example, the kubeflow-anonymous namespace is chosen. In addition, the default values for Docker image, CPU, and RAM are accepted.

🛡 🔍 🌒 🌾 Kubeflow Central Dashboard 🛛 🗙	+			
← → C 介 ▲ Not Secure 10.61.218	.131:31380/_/jupyter/?ns=kubeflow-anonym 🛧 🚯 🔺 💷 🗐 💿 👼 🚳			
E 🀼 Kubeflow 🔇 kubeflow-anon	nymous 🕶			
Name Name				
Specify the name of the Notebook Server ar	nd the Namespace it will belong to.			
Name	Namespace			
mike	kubeflow-anonymous			
Image A starter Jupyter Docker Image with a base	line deployment and typical ML packages			
Image A starter Jupyter Docker Image with a basel Custom Image	line deployment and typical ML packages.			
 Image A starter Jupyter Docker Image with a basel Custom Image Image gcr.io/kubeflow-images-public/tensorflow 	line deployment and typical ML packages.			
 Image A starter Jupyter Docker Image with a basel Custom Image Image gcr.io/kubeflow-images-public/tensorflow CPU / RAM 	line deployment and typical ML packages. -1.13.1-notebook-cpu:v0.5.0			
 Image A starter Jupyter Docker Image with a basel Custom Image gcr.io/kubeflow-images-public/tensorflow CPU / RAM Specify the total amount of CPU and RAM remore than 1 CPU (e.g. 1.5). 	line deployment and typical ML packages. -1.13.1-notebook-cpu:v0.5.0			
 Image A starter Jupyter Docker Image with a basel Custom Image Image gcr.io/kubeflow-images-public/tensorflow CPU / RAM Specify the total amount of CPU and RAM remore than 1 CPU (e.g. 1.5). CPU 	line deployment and typical ML packages. 1.13.1-notebook-cpu:v0.5.0			

4. Specify the workspace volume details. If you choose to create a new volume, then that volume or PVC is provisioned using the default StorageClass. Because a StorageClass utilizing Trident was designated as the default StorageClass in the section Kubeflow Deployment, the volume or PVC is provisioned with Trident. This volume is automatically mounted as the default workspace within the Jupyter Notebook Server container. Any notebooks that a user creates on the server that are not saved to a separate data volume are automatically saved to this workspace volume. Therefore, the notebooks are persistent across reboots.



5. Add data volumes. The following example specifies an existing PVC named 'pb-fg-all' and accepts the default mount point.

🖥 Data Volume	5				
onfigure the Volu	nes to be mounted as	your Datasets.			
+ ADD VOLUME					
Turne	Name	Size	Made	Mount Daint	
туре		GILC	Mode	Mount Point	

6. **Optional:** Request that the desired number of GPUs be allocated to your notebook server. In the following example, one GPU is requested.

➡ Configurations Extra layers of configurations that will be applied to the new Notebook. (e.g. Insert credentials as Secrets, set Environm Variables.)	ent	
Configurations	•	
Extra Resources Specify extra resoucres that might be needed in the Notebook Server. Enable Shared Memory		
{"nvidia.com/gpu": 1} Extra Resources available in the cluster (ex. NVIDIA GPUs)		
LAUNCH CANCEL		

- 7. Click Launch to provision your new notebook server.
- 8. Wait for your notebook server to be fully provisioned. This can take several minutes if you have never provisioned a server using the Docker image that you specified because the image needs to be downloaded. When your server has been fully provisioned, you see a green check mark in the Status column on the Jupyter Notebook server administration page.

	🋜 Kube	flow Central Dast	nboard × +					
- > C	企	A Not Secur	e 10.61.218.131:31380/_/jupyte	er/?ns=kubeflow-anonyi	n 🖈	•	🔍 🖉 🍳 I	a I 🚳 🗄
= 🔞	Kube	flow 🕥	kubeflow-anonymous 🔻					
Noteb	ook S	Servers					+ NEW S	SERVER
Status	Name	Age	Image	CPU	Memory	Volumes		
0	mike	12 mins ago	tensorflow-1.13.1-notebook-cpu	:v0.5.0 0.5	1.0Gi	:	CONNECT	Î

- 9. Click Connect to connect to your new server web interface.
- 10. Confirm that the dataset volume that was specified in step 6 is mounted on the server. Note that this volume is mounted within the default workspace by default. From the perspective of the user, this is just another folder within the workspace. The user, who is likely a data scientist and not an infrastructure expert, does not need to possess any storage expertise in order to use this volume.

🔍 🔍 🌾 Kubeflow Central Dashboard 🗙 🔵 Home 🛛 🗙 🕂				
← → C ☆ ③ Not Secure 10.61.218.131:31380/notebook/kubeflow-anonymous/	. 🕁 📭	🔺 🛥 I	a o a	1 🚳 🗄
💭 Jupyter			Quit	
Files Running Clusters				
Select items to perform actions on them.		Upload	New - C	
	Name 🕹 🛛 I	Last Modified	File size	
C data-vol-1		a day ago		

🔍 🔍 🔹 🧑 Kubeflow Central Dashboard 🛛 🗢 😂 data-vol-1/ 🛛 🛛 😽 +			
← → C ☆ ③ Not Secure 10.61.218.131:31380/notebook/kubeflow-anonyme	ous/ 🖈 👰 🔺 💷	🗐 💿 🕫 🊳 E	
💭 Jupyter		Quit	
Files Running Clusters			
Select items to perform actions on them.	Upload	New - 2	
□ 0 👻 🖿 / data-vol-1	Name Last Modified	File size	
۵	seconds ago		
D blas_folder	2 months ago	E.	
	2 months ago	E.	
Container	3 months ago	E.	
dataset	5 hours ago	E.	
fio_test	3 months ago	E.	
parabricks	7 months ago	E.	
banking.csv	a month ago	4.88 MB	

11. Open a Terminal and, assuming that a new volume was requested in step 5, execute df -h to confirm that a new Trident-provisioned persistent volume is mounted as the default workspace.

The default workspace directory is the base directory that you are presented with when you first access the server's web interface. Therefore, any artifacts that you create by using the web interface are stored on this Trident-provisioned persistent volume.

🏀 Kubeflow Central Dashboard 🛛 🗙 😌 data-vol-1/	× +			
C 🟠 🛈 Not Secure 10.61.218.131:31380/notebook/kubeflow	v-anonymous/ 🕁	🖗 🔺 🔍		a
💭 jupyter			Qu	it
Files Running Clusters				
Select items to perform actions on them.		Upload	New -	C
0 - I data-vol-1	Name 🕹	Notebook: Python 2	2	e
۵.		Python 3		
D blas_folder		Other:		
Collected_trace		Text File		
🗇 🗀 container		Terminal		
C dataset		5 hours ago		
fio_test		3 months ago		
C parabricks		7 months ago		
D banking.csv		a month ago	4.88 N	ИВ

Kubeflow Central Dashboard × Cata-vol-1/ × 10	.61.218.13	1:31380/n	otebook/ :	× +			
→ C 🏠 🔺 Not Secure 10.61.218.131:31380/notebook/kubeflow-anonymou	s/mike/t	. ☆	op. 🔺	1) 👼	6	
💭 Jupyter							
\$ df -h	n ¹	TT = = - 1	a				
Filesystem Usek Mounted on	Size	Usea	Avall				
overlav	439G	34G	382G				
98 /							
tmpfs	64M	0	64M				
0% /dev							
tmpfs	252G	0	252G				
0% /sys/fs/cgroup	4200	240	2020				
/dev/sdaz	439G	34G	382G				
192.168.11.11:/trident pvc 3dcfe7e5 d5a9 11e9 9b9d 00505681a82d	10G	320K	10G				
1% /home/jovvan							
tmpfs	252G	0	252G				
0% /dev/shm							
192.168.11.11:/pb_fg_all	10T	10T	47G				
100% /home/jovyan/data-vol-1							
tmpfs	252G	12K	252G				
1% /run/secrets/kubernetes.io/serviceaccount	0500	1.077	0500				
tmpis	252G	12K	252G				
tmpfs	510	4.9M	516				
1% /run/nvidia-persistenced/socket	510	4.914	510				
udev	252G	0	252G				
0% /dev/nvidia5							
tmpfs	252G	0	252G				
0% /proc/acpi							
tmpfs	252G	0	252G				
0% /proc/scsi							
tmpis	252G	0	252G				
0% /sys/iirmware							
Ŷ							

12. Using the terminal, run nvidia-smi to confirm that the correct number of GPUs were allocated to the notebook server. In the following example, one GPU has been allocated to the notebook server as requested in step 7.

••	🏀 Kube	flow Cen	tral Dashboa	ard ×	C Home	× 🛌 1	0.61.218.131	31380/note	book/ ×	+				
\rightarrow C	÷ 🗅	A No	t Secure	10.61.218	.131:31380/notebook/kubefl	ow-anonymoi	us/mike/t	☆(P 🔺	i 🗐	٢	a	1	
🤨 iup	ovter													Ī
U	,													
\$ nvid	ia-smi								-	-	-	-		ľ
Fri Sej	p 13 1	3:52:1	5 2019											
NVID	IA-SMI	410.1	.04	Driver	Version: 410.104	CUDA Ver	sion: N/	'A	+					
						+			† I					
Fan	Temp	Perf	Persis Pwr:Usa	age/Cap	Memory-Usag	e GPU-Ut	il Comp	oute M.	i.					
	Tesla	v100-	SXM2		0000000:86:00.0 Of	==+====== f								
N/A	38C	PO	46W	/ 300W	0MiB / 32480Mi	в О	₽ 6 I	efault	Ĵ.					
						+			+					
									+					
GPU	esses:	PID	Туре	Process	name		GPU Usac	Memory	1					
									-					
NO :	runnin	g proc	esses i	ound					+					
\$														

Example Notebooks and Pipelines

The NetApp Data Science Toolkit for Kubernetes can be used in conjunction with Kubeflow. Using the NetApp Data Science Toolkit with Kubeflow provides the following benefits:

- Data scientists can perform advanced NetApp data management operations directly from within a Jupyter Notebook.
- Advanced NetApp data management operations can be incorporated into automated workflows using the Kubeflow Pipelines framework.

Refer to the Kubeflow Examples section within the NetApp Data Science Toolkit GitHub repository for details on using the toolkit with Kubeflow.

Apache Airflow Deployment

NetApp recommends running Apache Airflow on top of Kubernetes. This section describes the tasks that you must complete to deploy Airflow in your Kubernetes cluster.



It is possible to deploy Airflow on platforms other than Kubernetes. Deploying Airflow on platforms other than Kubernetes is outside of the scope of this solution.

Prerequisites

Before you perform the deployment exercise that is outlined in this section, we assume that you have already performed the following tasks:

- 1. You already have a working Kubernetes cluster.
- 2. You have already installed and configured NetApp Trident in your Kubernetes cluster as outlined in the section "NetApp Trident Deployment and Configuration."

Install Helm

Airflow is deployed using Helm, a popular package manager for Kubernetes. Before you deploy Airflow, you must install Helm on the deployment jump host. To install Helm on the deployment jump host, follow the installation instructions in the official Helm documentation.

Set Default Kubernetes StorageClass

Before you deploy Airflow, you must designate a default StorageClass within your Kubernetes cluster. The Airflow deployment process attempts to provision new persistent volumes using the default StorageClass. If no StorageClass is designated as the default StorageClass, then the deployment fails. To designate a default StorageClass within your cluster, follow the instructions outlined in the section Kubeflow Deployment. If you have already designated a default StorageClass within your cluster, then you can skip this step.

Use Helm to Deploy Airflow

To deploy Airflow in your Kubernetes cluster using Helm, perform the following tasks from the deployment jump host:

1. Deploy Airflow using Helm by following the deployment instructions for the official Airflow chart on the Artifact Hub. The example commands that follow show the deployment of Airflow using Helm. Modify, add,

and/or remove values in the custom- values.yaml file as needed depending on your environment and desired configuration.

```
$ cat << EOF > custom-values.yaml
# Airflow - Common Configs
***
airflow:
 ## the airflow executor type to use
 ##
 executor: "CeleryExecutor"
 ## environment variables for the web/scheduler/worker Pods (for
airflow configs)
 ##
 #
****
# Airflow - WebUI Configs
web:
 ## configs for the Service of the web Pods
 ##
 service:
  type: NodePort
***
# Airflow - Logs Configs
****
logs:
 persistence:
   enabled: true
# Airflow - DAGs Configs
***
dags:
 ## configs for the DAG git repository & sync container
 ##
 gitSync:
  enabled: true
  ## url of the git repository
   ##
   repo: "git@github.com:mboglesby/airflow-dev.git"
   ## the branch/tag/sha1 which we clone
   ##
  branch: master
  revision: HEAD
   ## the name of a pre-created secret containing files for ~/.ssh/
   ##
```

```
## NOTE:
    ## - this is ONLY RELEVANT for SSH git repos
    ## - the secret commonly includes files: id rsa, id rsa.pub,
known hosts
    ## - known hosts is NOT NEEDED if `git.sshKeyscan` is true
    ##
    sshSecret: "airflow-ssh-git-secret"
    ## the name of the private key file in your `git.secret`
    ##
    ## NOTE:
    ## - this is ONLY RELEVANT for PRIVATE SSH git repos
    ##
    sshSecretKey: id rsa
    ## the git sync interval in seconds
    ##
    syncWait: 60
EOF
$ helm install airflow airflow-stable/airflow -n airflow --version 8.0.8
--values ./custom-values.yaml
. . .
Congratulations. You have just deployed Apache Airflow!
1. Get the Airflow Service URL by running these commands:
   export NODE PORT=$ (kubectl get --namespace airflow -o
jsonpath="{.spec.ports[0].nodePort}" services airflow-web)
   export NODE IP=$ (kubectl get nodes --namespace airflow -o
jsonpath="{.items[0].status.addresses[0].address}")
   echo http://$NODE IP:$NODE PORT/
2. Open Airflow in your web browser
```

2. Confirm that all Airflow pods are up and running. It may take a few minutes for all pods to start.

\$ kubectl -n airflow get pod				
NAME	READY	STATUS	RESTARTS	AGE
airflow-flower-b5656d44f-h8qjk	1/1	Running	0	2h
airflow-postgresql-0	1/1	Running	0	2h
airflow-redis-master-0	1/1	Running	0	2h
airflow-scheduler-9d95fcdf9-clf4b	2/2	Running	2	2h
airflow-web-59c94db9c5-z7rg4	1/1	Running	0	2h
airflow-worker-0	2/2	Running	2	2h

3. Obtain the Airflow web service URL by following the instructions that were printed to the console when you deployed Airflow using Helm in step 1.

```
$ export NODE_PORT=$(kubectl get --namespace airflow -o
jsonpath="{.spec.ports[0].nodePort}" services airflow-web)
$ export NODE_IP=$(kubectl get nodes --namespace airflow -o
jsonpath="{.items[0].status.addresses[0].address}")
$ echo http://$NODE IP:$NODE PORT/
```

4. Confirm that you can access the Airflow web service.

		Browse Y	Admin 🛩	Docs 🛩	About 🕶			2020-10-05 19:17:46 UTC
DA	Gs				Search:			
	0	DAG	Schedule	Owner	Recent Tasks 0	Last Run Ø	DAG Runs	Links
ß	Off	al_training_run	None	NetApp				©¢●.ld>4≥+=>©
Cí .	Of	create_data_scientist_workspace	None	NetApp				©♥●.I#¥#±+₩00
ß	Off	example_bash_operator	08***	Airflow				090.14242520
ß	Off	example_branch_dop_operator_v3	-/1	Airflow				00=+=+#+=0
G.	Off	example_branch_operator	Ødaily	Airflow				00001424200
G.	Of	example_complex	None	airflow				····
ß	O:	example_external_task_marker_child	None	nirflow				
ß	OF	example_external_task_marker_parent	None	airflow				0000+±+4010+0
ß	OI	example_http_operator	1 day, 0.00:00	Airflow				00001427200
ß	CI	example_kubernetes_executor_config	None	Airflow				○ ♥●.lm) 未能+言CO
G.	O	example_nested_branch_dag	Odally	airflow				····································
G.	Of	example_passing_params_via_test_command		airflow				0000142+200
6	Ön	example_pig_operator	None	Airflow				◎ ♥●.ldi \未至+靈〇 <mark>6</mark>
G	Off	example_python_operator	None	Airflow				000.142/200
ß	Off	example_short_circuit_operator	1 day, 0.00:00	Airflow				000.000
B)	10m	example_skip_dag	1 day, 0:00:00	Airflow				○ ♀●,1▲ }大臣,4世〇@

Example Apache Airflow Workflows

The NetApp Data Science Toolkit for Kubernetes can be used in conjunction with Airflow. Using the NetApp Data Science Toolkit with Airflow enables you to incorporate NetApp data management operations into automated workflows that are orchestrated by Airflow.

Refer to the Airflow Examples section within the NetApp Data Science Toolkit GitHub repository for details on using the toolkit with Airflow.

Example Trident Operations

This section includes examples of various operations that you may want to perform with Trident.

Import an Existing Volume

If there are existing volumes on your NetApp storage system/platform that you want to mount on containers within your Kubernetes cluster, but that are not tied to PVCs in the cluster, then you must import these volumes. You can use the Trident volume import functionality to import these volumes.

The example commands that follow show the importing of the same volume, named pb_fg_all, twice, once for each Trident Backend that was created in the example in the section Example Trident Backends for ONTAP AI Deployments, step 1. Importing the same volume twice in this manner enables you to mount the volume (an existing FlexGroup volume) multiple times across different LIFs, as described in the section Example Trident Backends for ONTAP AI Deployments, step 1. For more information about PVCs, see the official Kubernetes documentation. For more information about the volume import functionality, see the Trident documentation.

An accessModes value of ReadOnlyMany is specified in the example PVC spec files. For more information about the accessMode field, see the official Kubernetes documentation.



The Backend names that are specified in the following example import commands correspond to the Backends that were created in the example in the section Example Trident Backends for ONTAP AI Deployments, step 1. The StorageClass names that are specified in the following example PVC definition files correspond to the StorageClasses that were created in the example in the section Example Kubernetes StorageClasses for ONTAP AI Deployments, step 1.

```
$ cat << EOF > ./pvc-import-pb fg all-iface1.yaml
kind: PersistentVolumeClaim
apiVersion: v1
metadata:
 name: pb-fg-all-iface1
 namespace: default
spec:
 accessModes:
  - ReadOnlyMany
 storageClassName: ontap-ai-flexgroups-retain-iface1
EOF
$ tridentctl import volume ontap-ai-flexgroups-iface1 pb fg all -f ./pvc-
import-pb fg all-iface1.yaml -n trident
NAME
                  | SIZE | STORAGE CLASS
| PROTOCOL |
             BACKEND UUID
                                   | STATE |
MANAGED |
```

```
| default-pb-fg-all-iface1-7d9f1 | 10 TiB | ontap-ai-flexgroups-retain-
iface1 | file | b74cbddb-e0b8-40b7-b263-b6da6dec0bdd | online | true
1
$ cat << EOF > ./pvc-import-pb fg all-iface2.yaml
kind: PersistentVolumeClaim
apiVersion: v1
metadata:
 name: pb-fg-all-iface2
namespace: default
spec:
accessModes:
 - ReadOnlyMany
 storageClassName: ontap-ai-flexgroups-retain-iface2
EOF
$ tridentctl import volume ontap-ai-flexgroups-iface2 pb fg all -f ./pvc-
import-pb fg all-iface2.yaml -n trident
+----+---+----+
+----+
NAME
                 | SIZE | STORAGE CLASS
| PROTOCOL |
            BACKEND UUID
                                 | STATE |
MANAGED |
+----+---+----+
| default-pb-fg-all-iface2-85aee | 10 TiB | ontap-ai-flexgroups-retain-
iface2 | file | 61814d48-c770-436b-9cb4-cf7ee661274d | online | true
$ tridentctl get volume -n trident
+----+---+----+
+----+
       NAME
                  | SIZE |
STORAGE CLASS
| PROTOCOL |
            BACKEND UUID
                          | STATE | MANAGED |
+----+----+
+----+
| default-pb-fg-all-iface1-7d9f1 | 10 TiB | ontap-ai-flexgroups-retain-
iface1 | file | b74cbddb-e0b8-40b7-b263-b6da6dec0bdd | online | true
```

```
| default-pb-fg-all-iface2-85aee | 10 TiB | ontap-ai-flexgroups-retain-
iface2 | file | 61814d48-c770-436b-9cb4-cf7ee661274d | online | true
+----+---+
+----+
$ kubectl get pvc
NAME
                STATUS
                      VOLUME
                                                  CAPACITY
ACCESS MODES
           STORAGECLASS
                                       AGE
                       default-pb-fg-all-iface1-7d9f1
pb-fg-all-iface1
                Bound
10995116277760 ROX
                        ontap-ai-flexgroups-retain-iface1
                                                    25h
                       default-pb-fg-all-iface2-85aee
pb-fg-all-iface2
                Bound
10995116277760
             ROX
                        ontap-ai-flexgroups-retain-iface2
                                                    25h
```

Provision a New Volume

You can use Trident to provision a new volume on your NetApp storage system or platform. The following example commands show the provisioning of a new FlexVol volume. In this example, the volume is provisioned using the StorageClass that was created in the example in the section Example Kubernetes StorageClasses for ONTAP AI Deployments, step 2.

An accessModes value of ReadWriteMany is specified in the following example PVC definition file. For more information about the accessMode field, see the official Kubernetes documentation.

```
$ cat << EOF > ./pvc-tensorflow-results.yaml
kind: PersistentVolumeClaim
apiVersion: v1
metadata:
  name: tensorflow-results
spec:
  accessModes:
    - ReadWriteMany
 resources:
   requests:
     storage: 1Gi
  storageClassName: ontap-ai-flexvols-retain
EOF
$ kubectl create -f ./pvc-tensorflow-results.yaml
persistentvolumeclaim/tensorflow-results created
$ kubectl get pvc
NAME
                                 STATUS
                                          VOLUME
CAPACITY
               ACCESS MODES
                               STORAGECLASS
                                                                   AGE
pb-fg-all-iface1
                                         default-pb-fg-all-iface1-7d9f1
                                 Bound
10995116277760 ROX
                               ontap-ai-flexgroups-retain-iface1
                                                                   26h
                                 Bound default-pb-fg-all-iface2-85aee
pb-fg-all-iface2
10995116277760
                               ontap-ai-flexgroups-retain-iface2
               ROX
                                                                   26h
tensorflow-results
                                 Bound
                                           default-tensorflow-results-
2fd60 1073741824
                        RWX
                                       ontap-ai-flexvols-retain
25h
```

Example High-performance Jobs for ONTAP AI Deployments

This section includes examples of various high-performance jobs that can be executed when Kubernetes is deployed on an ONTAP AI pod.

Example High-performance Jobs for ONTAP AI Deployments

This section includes examples of various high-performance jobs that can be executed when Kubernetes is deployed on an ONTAP AI pod.

Execute a Single-Node Al Workload

To execute a single-node AI and ML job in your Kubernetes cluster, perform the following tasks from the deployment jump host. With Trident, you can quickly and easily make a data volume, potentially containing petabytes of data, accessible to a Kubernetes workload. To make such a data volume accessible from within a Kubernetes pod, simply specify a PVC in the pod definition. This step is a Kubernetes-native operation; no NetApp expertise is required.



This section assumes that you have already containerized (in the Docker container format) the specific AI and ML workload that you are attempting to execute in your Kubernetes cluster.

1. The following example commands show the creation of a Kubernetes job for a TensorFlow benchmark workload that uses the ImageNet dataset. For more information about the ImageNet dataset, see the ImageNet website.

This example job requests eight GPUs and therefore can run on a single GPU worker node that features eight or more GPUs. This example job could be submitted in a cluster for which a worker node featuring eight or more GPUs is not present or is currently occupied with another workload. If so, then the job remains in a pending state until such a worker node becomes available.

Additionally, in order to maximize storage bandwidth, the volume that contains the needed training data is mounted twice within the pod that this job creates. Another volume is also mounted in the pod. This second volume will be used to store results and metrics. These volumes are referenced in the job definition by using the names of the PVCs. For more information about Kubernetes jobs, see the official Kubernetes documentation.

An emptyDir volume with a medium value of Memory is mounted to /dev/shm in the pod that this example job creates. The default size of the /dev/shm virtual volume that is automatically created by the Docker container runtime can sometimes be insufficient for TensorFlow's needs. Mounting an emptyDir volume as in the following example provides a sufficiently large /dev/shm virtual volume. For more information about emptyDir volumes, see the official Kubernetes documentation.

The single container that is specified in this example job definition is given a securityContext > privileged value of true. This value means that the container effectively has root access on the host. This annotation is used in this case because the specific workload that is being executed requires root access. Specifically, a clear cache operation that the workload performs requires root access. Whether or not this privileged: true annotation is necessary depends on the requirements of the specific workload that you are executing.

```
$ cat << EOF > ./netapp-tensorflow-single-imagenet.yaml
apiVersion: batch/v1
kind: Job
metadata:
  name: netapp-tensorflow-single-imagenet
spec:
  backoffLimit: 5
  template:
    spec:
      volumes:
      - name: dshm
        emptyDir:
          medium: Memory
      - name: testdata-iface1
        persistentVolumeClaim:
          claimName: pb-fg-all-iface1
      - name: testdata-iface2
        persistentVolumeClaim:
          claimName: pb-fg-all-iface2
```

```
- name: results
        persistentVolumeClaim:
          claimName: tensorflow-results
      containers:
      - name: netapp-tensorflow-py2
        image: netapp/tensorflow-py2:19.03.0
        command: ["python", "/netapp/scripts/run.py", "--
dataset dir=/mnt/mount 0/dataset/imagenet", "--dgx version=dgx1", "--
num devices=8"]
        resources:
          limits:
            nvidia.com/gpu: 8
        volumeMounts:
        - mountPath: /dev/shm
          name: dshm
        - mountPath: /mnt/mount 0
          name: testdata-iface1
        - mountPath: /mnt/mount 1
          name: testdata-iface2
        - mountPath: /tmp
          name: results
        securityContext:
          privileged: true
      restartPolicy: Never
EOF
$ kubectl create -f ./netapp-tensorflow-single-imagenet.yaml
job.batch/netapp-tensorflow-single-imagenet created
$ kubectl get jobs
NAME
                                            COMPLETIONS
                                                          DURATION
                                                                      AGE
netapp-tensorflow-single-imagenet
                                            0/1
                                                          24s
                                                                      24s
```

 Confirm that the job that you created in step 1 is running correctly. The following example command confirms that a single pod was created for the job, as specified in the job definition, and that this pod is currently running on one of the GPU worker nodes.

```
$ kubectl get pods -o wide
NAME
                                                READY
                                                       STATUS
RESTARTS
          AGE
ΙP
               NODE
                               NOMINATED NODE
netapp-tensorflow-single-imagenet-m7x92
                                                1/1
                                                       Running
                                                                   0
     10.233.68.61 10.61.218.154
Зm
                                    <none>
```

3. Confirm that the job that you created in step 1 completes successfully. The following example commands confirm that the job completed successfully.

\$ kubectl get jobs NAME COMPLETIONS DURATION AGE netapp-tensorflow-single-imagenet 1/1 5m42s 10m \$ kubectl get pods NAME READY STATUS RESTARTS AGE netapp-tensorflow-single-imagenet-m7x92 0/1 Completed 0 11m \$ kubectl logs netapp-tensorflow-single-imagenet-m7x92 [netapp-tensorflow-single-imagenet-m7x92:00008] PMIX ERROR: NO-PERMISSIONS in file qds dstore.c at line 702 [netapp-tensorflow-single-imagenet-m7x92:00008] PMIX ERROR: NO-PERMISSIONS in file gds dstore.c at line 711 Total images/sec = 6530.59125mpirun -allow-run-as-root -np 1 -H localhost:1 bash -c 'sync; echo 1 > /proc/sys/vm/drop caches' _____ mpirun -allow-run-as-root -np 8 -H localhost:8 -bind-to none -map-by slot -x NCCL DEBUG=INFO -x LD LIBRARY PATH -x PATH python /netapp/tensorflow/benchmarks 190205/scripts/tf cnn benchmarks/tf cnn be nchmarks.py --model=resnet50 --batch size=256 --device=gpu --force qpu compatible=True --num intra threads=1 --num inter threads=48 --variable update=horovod --batch group size=20 --num batches=500 --nodistortions --num gpus=1 --data format=NCHW --use fp16=True --use tf layers=False --data name=imagenet --use datasets=True --data dir=/mnt/mount 0/dataset/imagenet --datasets parallel interleave cycle length=10 --datasets sloppy parallel interleave=False --num mounts=2 --mount prefix=/mnt/mount %d --datasets prefetch buffer size=2000 --datasets use prefetch=True --datasets num private threads=4 --horovod device=gpu > /tmp/20190814 105450 tensorflow horovod rdma resnet50 gpu 8 256 b500 ima genet nodistort fp16 r10 m2 nockpt.txt 2>&1

4. **Optional:** Clean up job artifacts. The following example commands show the deletion of the job object that was created in step 1.

When you delete the job object, Kubernetes automatically deletes any associated pods.
```
$ kubectl get jobs
NAME
                                                   COMPLETIONS
                                                                  DURATION
AGE
                                                   1/1
                                                                  5m42s
netapp-tensorflow-single-imagenet
10m
$ kubectl get pods
NAME
                                                         READY
                                                                  STATUS
RESTARTS
           AGE
netapp-tensorflow-single-imagenet-m7x92
                                                         0/1
                                                                  Completed
0
           11m
$ kubectl delete job netapp-tensorflow-single-imagenet
job.batch "netapp-tensorflow-single-imagenet" deleted
$ kubectl get jobs
No resources found.
$ kubectl get pods
No resources found.
```

Execute a Synchronous Distributed AI Workload

 (\mathbf{i})

To execute a synchronous multinode AI and ML job in your Kubernetes cluster, perform the following tasks on the deployment jump host. This process enables you to take advantage of data that is stored on a NetApp volume and to use more GPUs than a single worker node can provide. See the following figure for a depiction of a synchronous distributed AI job.

Synchronous distributed jobs can help increase performance and training accuracy compared with asynchronous distributed jobs. A discussion of the pros and cons of synchronous jobs versus asynchronous jobs is outside the scope of this document.



1. The following example commands show the creation of one worker that participates in the synchronous distributed execution of the same TensorFlow benchmark job that was executed on a single node in the example in the section Execute a Single-Node Al Workload. In this specific example, only a single worker is deployed because the job is executed across two worker nodes.

This example worker deployment requests eight GPUs and thus can run on a single GPU worker node that features eight or more GPUs. If your GPU worker nodes feature more than eight GPUs, to maximize performance, you might want to increase this number to be equal to the number of GPUs that your worker nodes feature. For more information about Kubernetes deployments, see the official Kubernetes documentation.

A Kubernetes deployment is created in this example because this specific containerized worker would never complete on its own. Therefore, it doesn't make sense to deploy it by using the Kubernetes job construct. If your worker is designed or written to complete on its own, then it might make sense to use the job construct to deploy your worker.

The pod that is specified in this example deployment specification is given a hostNetwork value of true. This value means that the pod uses the host worker node's networking stack instead of the virtual networking stack that Kubernetes usually creates for each pod. This annotation is used in this case because the specific workload relies on Open MPI, NCCL, and Horovod to execute the workload in a synchronous distributed manner. Therefore, it requires access to the host networking stack. A discussion about Open MPI, NCCL, and Horovod is outside the scope of this document. Whether or not this hostNetwork: true annotation is necessary depends on the requirements of the specific workload that you are executing. For more information about the hostNetwork field, see the official Kubernetes documentation.

```
$ cat << EOF > ./netapp-tensorflow-multi-imagenet-worker.yaml
apiVersion: apps/v1
kind: Deployment
metadata:
  name: netapp-tensorflow-multi-imagenet-worker
spec:
  replicas: 1
  selector:
    matchLabels:
      app: netapp-tensorflow-multi-imagenet-worker
  template:
    metadata:
      labels:
        app: netapp-tensorflow-multi-imagenet-worker
    spec:
      hostNetwork: true
      volumes:
      - name: dshm
        emptyDir:
          medium: Memory
      - name: testdata-iface1
        persistentVolumeClaim:
          claimName: pb-fg-all-iface1
      - name: testdata-iface2
        persistentVolumeClaim:
          claimName: pb-fg-all-iface2
      - name: results
        persistentVolumeClaim:
```

```
claimName: tensorflow-results
      containers:
      - name: netapp-tensorflow-py2
        image: netapp/tensorflow-py2:19.03.0
        command: ["bash", "/netapp/scripts/start-slave-multi.sh",
"22122"1
        resources:
          limits:
            nvidia.com/gpu: 8
        volumeMounts:
        - mountPath: /dev/shm
          name: dshm
        - mountPath: /mnt/mount 0
          name: testdata-iface1
        - mountPath: /mnt/mount 1
          name: testdata-iface2
        - mountPath: /tmp
          name: results
        securityContext:
          privileged: true
EOF
$ kubectl create -f ./netapp-tensorflow-multi-imagenet-worker.yaml
deployment.apps/netapp-tensorflow-multi-imagenet-worker created
$ kubectl get deployments
NAME
                                           DESIRED
                                                     CURRENT
                                                               UP-TO-DATE
AVAILABLE
            AGE
netapp-tensorflow-multi-imagenet-worker
                                          1
                                                     1
                                                               1
1
            4s
```

2. Confirm that the worker deployment that you created in step 1 launched successfully. The following example commands confirm that a single worker pod was created for the deployment, as indicated in the deployment definition, and that this pod is currently running on one of the GPU worker nodes.

```
$ kubectl get pods -o wide
NAME
                                                          READY
STATUS
         RESTARTS
                    AGE
ΙP
               NODE
                               NOMINATED NODE
netapp-tensorflow-multi-imagenet-worker-654fc7f486-v6725
                                                          1/1
                    60s 10.61.218.154 10.61.218.154
Running
         0
                                                          <none>
$ kubectl logs netapp-tensorflow-multi-imagenet-worker-654fc7f486-v6725
22122
```

3. Create a Kubernetes job for a master that kicks off, participates in, and tracks the execution of the synchronous multinode job. The following example commands create one master that kicks off, participates in, and tracks the synchronous distributed execution of the same TensorFlow benchmark job that was executed on a single node in the example in the section Execute a Single-Node Al Workload.

This example master job requests eight GPUs and thus can run on a single GPU worker node that features eight or more GPUs. If your GPU worker nodes feature more than eight GPUs, to maximize performance, you might want to increase this number to be equal to the number of GPUs that your worker nodes feature.

The master pod that is specified in this example job definition is given a hostNetwork value of true, just as the worker pod was given a hostNetwork value of true in step 1. See step 1 for details about why this value is necessary.

```
$ cat << EOF > ./netapp-tensorflow-multi-imagenet-master.yaml
apiVersion: batch/v1
kind: Job
metadata:
  name: netapp-tensorflow-multi-imagenet-master
spec:
  backoffLimit: 5
  template:
    spec:
      hostNetwork: true
      volumes:
      - name: dshm
        emptyDir:
          medium: Memory
      - name: testdata-iface1
        persistentVolumeClaim:
          claimName: pb-fg-all-iface1
      - name: testdata-iface2
        persistentVolumeClaim:
          claimName: pb-fg-all-iface2
      - name: results
        persistentVolumeClaim:
          claimName: tensorflow-results
      containers:
      - name: netapp-tensorflow-py2
        image: netapp/tensorflow-py2:19.03.0
        command: ["python", "/netapp/scripts/run.py", "--
dataset dir=/mnt/mount 0/dataset/imagenet", "--port=22122", "--
num devices=16", "--dgx version=dgx1", "--
nodes=10.61.218.152,10.61.218.154"]
        resources:
          limits:
            nvidia.com/gpu: 8
        volumeMounts:
        - mountPath: /dev/shm
          name: dshm
        - mountPath: /mnt/mount 0
          name: testdata-iface1
        - mountPath: /mnt/mount 1
```

```
name: testdata-iface2
        - mountPath: /tmp
          name: results
        securityContext:
          privileged: true
      restartPolicy: Never
EOF
$ kubectl create -f ./netapp-tensorflow-multi-imagenet-master.yaml
job.batch/netapp-tensorflow-multi-imagenet-master created
$ kubectl get jobs
NAME
                                           COMPLETIONS
                                                          DURATION
                                                                     AGE
netapp-tensorflow-multi-imagenet-master
                                           0/1
                                                          25s
                                                                     25s
```

4. Confirm that the master job that you created in step 3 is running correctly. The following example command confirms that a single master pod was created for the job, as indicated in the job definition, and that this pod is currently running on one of the GPU worker nodes. You should also see that the worker pod that you originally saw in step 1 is still running and that the master and worker pods are running on different nodes.

\$ kubectl get pods -o wide NAME READY STATUS RESTARTS AGE ΙP NOMINATED NODE NODE netapp-tensorflow-multi-imagenet-master-ppwwj 1/110.61.218.152 Running 0 45s 10.61.218.152 <none> netapp-tensorflow-multi-imagenet-worker-654fc7f486-v6725 1/1Running 10.61.218.154 10.61.218.154 0 26m <none>

5. Confirm that the master job that you created in step 3 completes successfully. The following example commands confirm that the job completed successfully.

```
$ kubectl get jobs
NAME
                                           COMPLETIONS
                                                         DURATION
                                                                     AGE
netapp-tensorflow-multi-imagenet-master
                                           1/1
                                                          5m50s
                                                                     9m18s
$ kubectl get pods
NAME
                                                            READY
STATUS
            RESTARTS
                       AGE
netapp-tensorflow-multi-imagenet-master-ppwwj
                                                             0/1
Completed
            0
                       9m38s
netapp-tensorflow-multi-imagenet-worker-654fc7f486-v6725
                                                            1/1
Running
            0
                       35m
$ kubectl logs netapp-tensorflow-multi-imagenet-master-ppwwj
[10.61.218.152:00008] WARNING: local probe returned unhandled
shell:unknown assuming bash
rm: cannot remove '/lib': Is a directory
[10.61.218.154:00033] PMIX ERROR: NO-PERMISSIONS in file gds dstore.c at
```

line 702 [10.61.218.154:00033] PMIX ERROR: NO-PERMISSIONS in file gds dstore.c at line 711 [10.61.218.152:00008] PMIX ERROR: NO-PERMISSIONS in file gds dstore.c at line 702 [10.61.218.152:00008] PMIX ERROR: NO-PERMISSIONS in file gds dstore.c at line 711 Total images/sec = 12881.33875 mpirun -allow-run-as-root -np 2 -H 10.61.218.152:1,10.61.218.154:1 -mca pml obl -mca btl ^openib -mca btl tcp if include enpls0f0 -mca plm rsh agent ssh -mca plm rsh args "-p 22122" bash -c 'sync; echo 1 > /proc/sys/vm/drop caches' _____ mpirun -allow-run-as-root -np 16 -H 10.61.218.152:8,10.61.218.154:8 -bind-to none -map-by slot -x NCCL DEBUG=INFO -x LD LIBRARY PATH -x PATH -mca pml ob1 -mca btl ^openib -mca btl tcp if include enp1s0f0 -x NCCL IB HCA=mlx5 -x NCCL NET GDR READ=1 -x NCCL IB SL=3 -x NCCL IB GID INDEX=3 -x NCCL SOCKET IFNAME=enp5s0.3091,enp12s0.3092,enp132s0.3093,enp139s0.3094 -x NCCL IB CUDA SUPPORT=1 -mca orte base help aggregate 0 -mca plm rsh agent ssh -mca plm rsh args "-p 22122" python /netapp/tensorflow/benchmarks 190205/scripts/tf cnn benchmarks/tf cnn be nchmarks.py --model=resnet50 --batch size=256 --device=gpu --force gpu compatible=True --num intra threads=1 --num inter threads=48 --variable update=horovod --batch group size=20 --num batches=500 --nodistortions --num gpus=1 --data format=NCHW --use fp16=True --use tf layers=False --data name=imagenet --use datasets=True --data dir=/mnt/mount 0/dataset/imagenet --datasets parallel interleave cycle length=10 --datasets sloppy parallel interleave=False --num mounts=2 --mount prefix=/mnt/mount %d --datasets prefetch buffer size=2000 -datasets use prefetch=True --datasets num private threads=4 --horovod device=gpu > /tmp/20190814 161609 tensorflow horovod rdma resnet50 gpu 16 256 b500 im agenet nodistort fp16 r10 m2 nockpt.txt 2>&1

6. Delete the worker deployment when you no longer need it. The following example commands show the deletion of the worker deployment object that was created in step 1.

When you delete the worker deployment object, Kubernetes automatically deletes any associated worker pods.

\$ kubectl get deployments NAME UP-TO-DATE DESIRED CURRENT AVAILABLE AGE netapp-tensorflow-multi-imagenet-worker 1 1 1 1 43m \$ kubectl get pods NAME READY STATUS RESTARTS AGE netapp-tensorflow-multi-imagenet-master-ppwwj 0/1 Completed 0 17m netapp-tensorflow-multi-imagenet-worker-654fc7f486-v6725 1/10 43m Running \$ kubectl delete deployment netapp-tensorflow-multi-imagenet-worker deployment.extensions "netapp-tensorflow-multi-imagenet-worker" deleted \$ kubectl get deployments No resources found. \$ kubectl get pods NAME READY STATUS RESTARTS AGE netapp-tensorflow-multi-imagenet-master-ppwwj 0/1 Completed 0 18m

7. **Optional:** Clean up the master job artifacts. The following example commands show the deletion of the master job object that was created in step 3.

When you delete the master job object, Kubernetes automatically deletes any associated master pods.

```
$ kubectl get jobs
NAME
                                           COMPLETIONS
                                                         DURATION
                                                                    AGE
                                                                     19m
netapp-tensorflow-multi-imagenet-master
                                           1/1
                                                         5m50s
$ kubectl get pods
NAME
                                                 READY
                                                         STATUS
RESTARTS
           AGE
netapp-tensorflow-multi-imagenet-master-ppwwj
                                                 0/1
                                                         Completed
                                                                      0
19m
$ kubectl delete job netapp-tensorflow-multi-imagenet-master
job.batch "netapp-tensorflow-multi-imagenet-master" deleted
$ kubectl get jobs
No resources found.
$ kubectl get pods
No resources found.
```

Performance Testing

We performed a simple performance comparison as part of the creation of this solution. We executed several standard NetApp AI benchmarking jobs by using Kubernetes, and we compared the benchmark results with executions that were performed by using a simple Docker run command. We did not see any noticeable differences in performance. Therefore, we concluded that the use of Kubernetes to orchestrate containerized AI training jobs does not adversely affect performance. See the following table for the results of our performance comparison.

Benchmark	Dataset	Docker Run (images/sec)	Kubernetes (images/sec)
Single-node TensorFlow	Synthetic data	6,667.2475	6,661.93125
Single-node TensorFlow	ImageNet	6,570.2025	6,530.59125
Synchronous distributed two-node TensorFlow	Synthetic data	13,213.70625	13,218.288125
Synchronous distributed two-node TensorFlow	ImageNet	12,941.69125	12,881.33875

Conclusion

Companies and organizations of all sizes and across all industries are turning to artificial intelligence (AI), machine learning (ML), and deep learning (DL) to solve real-world problems, deliver innovative products and services, and to get an edge in an increasingly competitive marketplace. As organizations increase their use of AI, ML, and DL, they face many challenges, including workload scalability and data availability. These challenges can be addressed through the use of the NetApp AI Control Plane solution.

This solution enables you to rapidly clone a data namespace. Additionally, it allows you to define and implement AI, ML, and DL training workflows that incorporate the near-instant creation of data and model baselines for traceability and versioning. With this solution, you can trace every single model training run back to the exact dataset(s) that the model was trained and/or validated with. Lastly, this solution enables you to swiftly provision Jupyter Notebook workspaces with access to massive datasets.

Because this solution is targeted towards data scientists and data engineers, minimal NetApp or NetApp ONTAP expertise is required. With this solution, data management functions can be executed using simple and familiar tools and interfaces. Furthermore, this solution utilizes fully open-source and free components. Therefore, if you already have NetApp storage in your environment, you can implement this solution today. If you want to test drive this solution but you do not have already have NetApp storage, visit cloud.netapp.com, and you can be up and running with a cloud-based NetApp storage solution in no time.

MLRun Pipeline with Iguazio

TR-4834: NetApp and Iguazio for MLRun Pipeline

Rick Huang, David Arnette, NetApp Marcelo Litovsky, Iguazio This document covers the details of the MLRun pipeline using NetApp ONTAP AI, NetApp AI Control Plane, NetApp Cloud Volumes software, and the Iguazio Data Science Platform. We used Nuclio serverless function, Kubernetes Persistent Volumes, NetApp Cloud Volumes, NetApp Snapshot copies, Grafana dashboard, and other services on the Iguazio platform to build an end-to-end data pipeline for the simulation of network failure detection. We integrated Iguazio and NetApp technologies to enable fast model deployment, data replication, and production monitoring capabilities on premises as well as in the cloud.

The work of a data scientist should be focused on the training and tuning of machine learning (ML) and artificial intelligence (AI) models. However, according to research by Google, data scientists spend ~80% of their time figuring out how to make their models work with enterprise applications and run at scale, as shown in the following image depicting model development in the AI/ML workflow.



To manage end-to-end AI/ML projects, a wider understanding of enterprise components is needed. Although DevOps have taken over the definition, integration, and deployment these types of components, machine learning operations target a similar flow that includes AI/ML projects. To get an idea of what an end-to-end AI/ML pipeline touches in the enterprise, see the following list of required components:

- Storage
- Networking
- Databases
- File systems
- Containers
- Continuous integration and continuous deployment (CI/CD) pipeline
- Development integrated development environment (IDE)

- Security
- Data access policies
- Hardware
- Cloud
- Virtualization
- · Data science toolsets and libraries

In this paper, we demonstrate how the partnership between NetApp and Iguazio drastically simplifies the development of an end-to-end AI/ML pipeline. This simplification accelerates the time to market for all of your AI/ML applications.

Target Audience

The world of data science touches multiple disciplines in information technology and business.

- The data scientist needs the flexibility to use their tools and libraries of choice.
- The data engineer needs to know how the data flows and where it resides.
- A DevOps engineer needs the tools to integrate new AI/ML applications into their CI/CD pipelines.
- Business users want to have access to AI/ML applications. We describe how NetApp and Iguazio help each of these roles bring value to business with our platforms.

Solution Overview

This solution follows the lifecycle of an AI/ML application. We start with the work of data scientists to define the different steps needed to prep data and train and deploy models. We follow with the work needed to create a full pipeline with the ability to track artifacts, experiment with execution, and deploy to Kubeflow. To complete the full cycle, we integrate the pipeline with NetApp Cloud Volumes to enable data versioning, as seen in the following image.





Technology Overview

NetApp Overview

NetApp is the data authority for the hybrid cloud. NetApp provides a full range of hybrid cloud data services that simplify management of applications and data across cloud and on-premises environments to accelerate digital transformation. Together with our partners, NetApp empowers global organizations to unleash the full potential of their data to expand customer touch points, foster greater innovation, and optimize their operations.

NetApp ONTAP AI

NetApp ONTAP AI, powered by NVIDIA DGX systems and NetApp cloud-connected all-flash storage, streamlines the flow of data reliably and speeds up analytics, training, and inference with your data fabric that spans from edge to core to cloud. It gives IT organizations an architecture that provides the following benefits:

- · Eliminates design complexities
- · Allows independent scaling of compute and storage
- · Enables customers to start small and scale seamlessly
- Offers a range of storage options for various performance and cost pointsNetApp ONTAP AI offers converged infrastructure stacks incorporating NVIDIA DGX-1, a petaflop-scale AI system, and NVIDIA Mellanox high-performance Ethernet switches to unify AI workloads, simplify deployment, and accelerate ROI. We leveraged ONTAP AI with one DGX-1 and NetApp AFF A800 storage system for this technical report. The following image shows the topology of ONTAP AI with the DGX-1 system used in this validation.



NetApp AI Control Plane

The NetApp AI Control Plane enables you to unleash AI and ML with a solution that offers extreme scalability, streamlined deployment, and nonstop data availability. The AI Control Plane solution integrates Kubernetes and Kubeflow with a data fabric enabled by NetApp. Kubernetes, the industry-standard container orchestration platform for cloud-native deployments, enables workload scalability and portability. Kubeflow is an open-source machine-learning platform that simplifies management and deployment, enabling developers to do more data science in less time. A data fabric enabled by NetApp offers uncompromising data availability and portability to make sure that your data is accessible across the pipeline, from edge to core to cloud. This technical report uses the NetApp AI Control Plane in an MLRun pipeline. The following image shows Kubernetes cluster management page where you can have different endpoints for each cluster. We connected NFS Persistent Volumes to the Kubernetes cluster, and the following images show an Persistent Volume connected to the cluster, where NetApp Trident offers persistent storage support and data management capabilities.



Persistent Volumes for Kubernetes

Connected with Kubernetes Cluster

Cloud Volumes ONTAP is connected to 1 Kubernetes cluster. View Cluster 🔘

You can connect another Kubernetes cluster to this Cloud Volumes ONTAP system. If the Kubernetes cluster is in a different network than Cloud Volumes ONTAP, specify a custom export policy to provide access to clients.

Kubernetes Cluster	Custom Export Policy (Optional)				
Select Kubernetes Cluster	 Custom Export Policy				
kubernetes	172.31.0.0/16				
Set as default storage class					
NFS O ISCSI					
	Connect	Cancel			



Volumes

4 Volumes	300 GB Allocated	1.43 GB Total Used



Iguazio Overview

The Iguazio Data Science Platform is a fully integrated and secure data- science platform as a service (PaaS) that simplifies development, accelerates performance, facilitates collaboration, and addresses operational challenges. This platform incorporates the following components, and the Iguazio Data Science Platform is presented in the following image:

- A data-science workbench that includes Jupyter Notebooks, integrated analytics engines, and Python packages
- · Model management with experiments tracking and automated pipeline capabilities
- Managed data and ML services over a scalable Kubernetes cluster
- Nuclio, a real-time serverless functions framework
- An extremely fast and secure data layer that supports SQL, NoSQL, time-series databases, files (simple objects), and streaming
- Integration with third-party data sources such as NetApp, Amazon S3, HDFS, SQL databases, and streaming or messaging protocols
- · Real-time dashboards based on Grafana

Pipeline Orchestration	3 •	Auto ML Experiment Feature Workflows Tracking Store (Kubeflow)	
Serverless Automation	<4>	Managed Functions and Services	
Real-Time Data layer		Real-Time Multi-Model Data Layer External Data Sources	

Software and Hardware Requirements

Network Configuration

The following is the network configuration requirement for setting up in the cloud:

- The Iguazio cluster and NetApp Cloud Volumes must be in the same virtual private cloud.
- The cloud manager must have access to port 6443 on the Iguazio app nodes.
- We used Amazon Web Services in this technical report. However, users have the option of deploying the solution in any Cloud provider.For on-premises testing in ONTAP AI with NVIDIA DGX-1, we used the Iguazio hosted DNS service for convenience.

Clients must be able to access dynamically created DNS domains. Customers can use their own DNS if desired.

Hardware Requirements

You can install Iguazio on-premises in your own cluster. We have verified the solution in NetApp ONTAP AI with an NVIDIA DGX-1 system. The following table lists the hardware used to test this solution.

Hardware	Quantity
DGX-1 systems	1
NetApp AFF A800 system	1 high-availability (HA) pair, includes 2 controllers and 48 NVMe SSDs (3.8TB or above)
Cisco Nexus 3232C network switches	2

The following table lists the software components required for on-premise testing:

Software	Version or Other Information
NetApp ONTAP data management software	9.7
Cisco NX-OS switch firmware	7.0(3)I6(1)
NVIDIA DGX OS	4.4 - Ubuntu 18.04 LTS
Docker container platform	19.03.5
Container version	20.01-tf1-py2
Machine learning framework	TensorFlow 1.15.0
Iguazio	Version 2.8+
ESX Server	6.5

This solution was fully tested with Iguazio version 2.5 and NetApp Cloud Volumes ONTAP for AWS. The Iguazio cluster and NetApp software are both running on AWS.

Software	Version or Type
Iguazio	Version 2.8+
App node	M5.4xlarge
Data node	I3.4xlarge

Network Device Failure Prediction Use Case Summary

This use case is based on an Iguazio customer in the telecommunications space in Asia. With 100K enterprise customers and 125k network outage events per year, there was a critical need to predict and take proactive action to prevent network failures from affecting customers. This solution provided them with the following benefits:

- · Predictive analytics for network failures
- Integration with a ticketing system
- Taking proactive action to prevent network failuresAs a result of this implementation of Iguazio, 60% of failures were proactively prevented.

Setup Overview

Iguazio can be installed on-premises or on a cloud provider.

Iguazio Installation

Provisioning can be done as a service and managed by Iguazio or by the customer. In both cases, Iguazio provides a deployment application (Provazio) to deploy and manage clusters.

For on-premises installation, please refer to NVA-1121 for compute, network, and storage setup. On-premises deployment of Iguazio is provided by Iguazio without additional cost to the customer. See this page for DNS and SMTP server configurations. The Provazio installation page is shown as follows.

× New System (dev)		
Installation Scenario		General Clusters Ocloud
	0	Bare metal / virtual machines Installs the system on bare-metal or virtual-machine instances, pre-provisioned with prerequ
	(e) (c)	AWS Creates applicable compute/networking resources in AWS and installs the system on the in Azure
	0	Creates applicable compute/networking resources in Azure and installs the system on the i AWS (pre-provisioned) Installs the system on Amazon Web Services instances, manually provisioned beforehand
	0	Azure (pre-provisioned) Installs the system on Microsoft Azure instances, manually provisioned beforehand
		Advanced
		Show advanced options in the next steps
		BACK NEXT

Configuring Kubernetes Cluster

This section is divided into two parts for cloud and on-premises deployment respectively.

Cloud Deployment Kubernetes Configuration

Through NetApp Cloud Manager, you can define the connection to the Iguazio Kubernetes cluster. Trident requires access to multiple resources in the cluster to make the volume available.

- 1. To enable access, obtain the Kubernetes config file from one the Iguazio nodes. The file is located under /home/Iguazio/.kube/config. Download this file to your desktop.
- 2. Go to Discover Cluster to configure.



3. Upload the Kubernetes config file. See the following image.

Upload Kubernetes Configuration File

Upload the Kubernetes configuration file (kubeconfig) so Cloud Manager can install Trident on the Kubernetes cluster.

Connecting Cloud Volumes ONTAP with a Kubernetes cluster enables users to request and manage persistent volumes using native Kubernetes interfaces and constructs. Users can take advantage of ONTAP's advanced data management features without having to know anything about it. Storage provisioning is enabled by using NetApp Trident. Learn more about Trident for Kubernetes.

Upload File

4. Deploy Trident and associate a volume with the cluster. See the following image on defining and assigning a Persistent Volume to the Iguazio cluster. This process creates a Persistent Volume (PV) in Iguazio's Kubernetes cluster. Before you can use it, you must define a Persistent Volume Claim (PVC).

Persistent Volumes for Kubernetes

Connected with Kubernetes Cluster

Cloud Volumes ONTAP is connected to 1 Kubernetes cluster. View Cluster 🕕

You can connect another Kubernetes cluster to this Cloud Volumes ONTAP system. If the Kubernetes cluster is in a different network than Cloud Volumes ONTAP, specify a custom export policy to provide access to clients.

Kubernetes Cluster		Custom Export Policy (Optional)				
Select Kubernetes Cluster		Custom Export Policy				
kubernetes	*.	172.31.0.0/16				
Set as default storage class						
NFS () ISCSI						
		Connect	Cancel			

On-Premises Deployment Kubernetes Configuration

For on-premises installation of NetApp Trident, see TR-4798 for details. After configuring your Kubernetes cluster and installing NetApp Trident, you can connect Trident to the Iguazio cluster to enable NetApp data management capabilities, such as taking Snapshot copies of your data and model.

Define Persistent Volume Claim

1. Save the following YAML to a file to create a PVC of type Basic.

```
kind: PersistentVolumeClaim
apiVersion: v1
metadata:
   name: basic
spec:
   accessModes:
    - ReadWriteOnce
   resources:
      requests:
      storage: 100Gi
storageClassName: netapp-file
```

2. Apply the YAML file to your Iguazio Kubernetes cluster.

Attach NetApp Volume to the Jupyter Notebook

Iguazio offers several managed services to provide data scientists with a full end-to-end stack for development and deployment of AI/ML applications. You can read more about these components at the Iguazio Overview of Application Services and Tools.

One of the managed services is Jupyter Notebook. Each developer gets its own deployment of a notebook container with the resources they need for development. To give them access to the NetApp Cloud Volume, you can assign the volume to their container and resource allocation, running user, and environment variable settings for Persistent Volume Claims is presented in the following image.

For an on-premises configuration, you can refer to TR-4798 on the Trident setup to enable NetApp ONTAP data management capabilities, such as taking Snapshot copies of your data or model for versioning control. Add the following line in your Trident back- end config file to make Snapshot directories visible:

```
{
    ...
    "defaults": {
        "snapshotDir": "true"
    }
}
```

tridentctl create backend -f <backend-file>

You must create a Trident back- end config file in JSON format, and then run the following Trident command to reference it:

Z Enabled											Flavor	Fuß	i stack without GPU	*	
activity w	5m ndow		1)m	th		2h		-4h						
esources											Spark	sba	irk	*	Create new
r more in	ormation about the res	ource	parame	ters, see	Kubernøtøs documer	tation (12.			Enviror	nment Variables				
memor	and CPU configuration	ns are	applied	to each r	eptica.										
	Request				Limit					0	Create a new environmen	nt variable			
emory		\$	GB	*		\$	GB ·	• ③							
	Request				Limit					Persist	tent Volume Claims (I	PVCs)			
U	Example: 1500	¢	millicp	u ¥	Ecumple: 150	0 . ‡	millicpu	• ③		Name	• @		Mount Path		
inning U	ser *									basic	٤.	•	/nctopp		
ediriên")							Annane	0		0	Add PVC				

Deploying the Application

The following sections describe how to install and deploy the application.

Get Code from GitHub

Now that the NetApp Cloud Volume or NetApp Trident volume is available to the Iguazio cluster and the developer environment, you can start reviewing the application.

Users have their own workspace (directory). On every notebook, the path to the user directory is /User. The Iguazio platform manages the directory. If you follow the instructions above, the NetApp Cloud volume is available in the /netapp directory.

Get the code from GitHub using a Jupyter terminal.



At the Jupyter terminal prompt, clone the project.



You should now see the netops- netapp folder on the file tree in Jupyter workspace.

Configure Working Environment

Copy the Notebook set_env-Example.ipynb as set_env.ipynb. Open and edit set_env.ipynb. This notebook sets variables for credentials, file locations, and execution drivers.

If you follow the instructions above, the following steps are the only changes to make:

1. Obtain this value from the Iguazio services dashboard: docker_registry

Example: docker-registry.default-tenant.app.clusterq.iguaziodev.com:80

2. Change admin to your Iguazio username:

```
IGZ_CONTAINER_PATH = '/users/admin'
```

The following are the ONTAP system connection details. Include the volume name that was generated when Trident was installed. The following setting is for an on-premises ONTAP cluster:

```
ontapClusterMgmtHostname = '0.0.0.0'
ontapClusterAdminUsername = 'USER'
ontapClusterAdminPassword = 'PASSWORD'
sourceVolumeName = 'SOURCE VOLUME'
```

The following setting is for Cloud Volumes ONTAP:

```
MANAGER=ontapClusterMgmtHostname
svm='svm'
email='email'
password=ontapClusterAdminPassword
weid="weid"
volume=sourceVolumeName
```

Create Base Docker Images

Everything you need to build an ML pipeline is included in the Iguazio platform. The developer can define the specifications of the Docker images required to run the pipeline and execute the image creation from Jupyter Notebook. Open the notebook create- images.ipynb and Run All Cells.

This notebook creates two images that we use in the pipeline.

• iguazio/netapp. Used to handle ML tasks.

Create image for training pipeline

```
[4]: fn.build_config(image=docker_registry+'/iguazio/netapp', commands=['pip install \
v3io_frames fsspec>=0.3.3 PyVAML==5.1.2 pyarrow==0.15.1 pandas==0.25.3 matplotlib seaborn yellowb
fn.deploy()
```

• netapp/pipeline. Contains utilities to handle NetApp Snapshot copies.

Create image for Ontap utilitites

```
[0] fn.build_config(image=docker_registry + '/netapp/pipeline:latest',commands=['apt -y update','pip install vlio_frames netapp_ontap'
fn.deploy()
```

Review Individual Jupyter Notebooks

The following table lists the libraries and frameworks we used to build this task. All these components have been fully integrated with Iguazio's role- based access and security controls.

Libraries/Framework	Description
MLRun	An managed by Iguazio to enable the assembly, execution, and monitoring of an ML/AI pipeline.
Nuclio	A serverless functions framework integrated with Iguazio. Also available as an open-source project managed by Iguazio.
Kubeflow	A Kubernetes-based framework to deploy the pipeline. This is also an open-source project to which Iguazio contributes. It is integrated with Iguazio for added security and integration with the rest of the infrastructure.
Docker	A Docker registry run as a service in the Iguazio platform. You can also change this to connect to your registry.
NetApp Cloud Volumes	Cloud Volumes running on AWS give us access to large amounts of data and the ability to take Snapshot copies to version the datasets used for training.
Trident	Trident is an open-source project managed by NetApp. It facilitates the integration with storage and compute resources in Kubernetes.

We used several notebooks to construct the ML pipeline. Each notebook can be tested individually before being brought together in the pipeline. We cover each notebook individually following the deployment flow of this demonstration application.

The desired result is a pipeline that trains a model based on a Snapshot copy of the data and deploys the model for inference. A block diagram of a completed MLRun pipeline is shown in the following image.



Deploy Data Generation Function

This section describes how we used Nuclio serverless functions to generate network device data. The use case is adapted from an Iguazio client that deployed the pipeline and used Iguazio services to monitor and predict network device failures.

We simulated data coming from network devices. Executing the Jupyter notebook data-generator.ipynb creates a serverless function that runs every 10 minutes and generates a Parquet file with new data. To deploy the function, run all the cells in this notebook. See the Nuclio website to review any unfamiliar components in this notebook.

A cell with the following comment is ignored when generating the function. Every cell in the notebook is assumed to be part of the function. Import the Nuclio module to enable <code>%nuclio magic</code>.



In the spec for the function, we defined the environment in which the function executes, how it is triggered, and the resources it consumes.

```
spec = nuclio.ConfigSpec(config={"spec.triggers.inference.kind":"cron",
"spec.triggers.inference.attributes.interval" :"10m",
                     "spec.readinessTimeoutSeconds" : 60,
                    "spec.minReplicas" : 1},.....
```

The init_context function is invoked by the Nuclio framework upon initialization of the function.

```
def init_context(context):
    ....
```

Any code not in a function is invoked when the function initializes. When you invoke it, a handler function is executed. You can change the name of the handler and specify it in the function spec.

```
def handler(context, event):
    ...
```

You can test the function from the notebook prior to deployment.

```
%%time
# nuclio: ignore
init_context(context)
event = nuclio.Event(body='')
output = handler(context, event)
output
```

The function can be deployed from the notebook or it can be deployed from a CI/CD pipeline (adapting this code).

```
addr = nuclio.deploy_file(name='generator',project='netops',spec=spec,
tag='v1.1')
```

Pipeline Notebooks

These notebooks are not meant to be executed individually for this setup. This is just a review of each notebook. We invoked them as part of the pipeline. To execute them individually, review the MLRun documentation to execute them as Kubernetes jobs.

snap_cv.ipynb

This notebook handles the Cloud Volume Snapshot copies at the beginning of the pipeline. It passes the name of the volume to the pipeline context. This notebook invokes a shell script to handle the Snapshot copy. While running in the pipeline, the execution context contains variables to help locate all files needed for execution.

While writing this code, the developer does not have to worry about the file location in the container that executes it. As described later, this application is deployed with all its dependencies, and it is the definition of the pipeline parameters that provides the execution context.

```
command = os.path.join(context.get_param('APP_DIR'),"snap_cv.sh")
```

The created Snapshot copy location is placed in the MLRun context to be consumed by steps in the pipeline.

```
context.log_result('snapVolumeDetails', snap_path)
```

The next three notebooks are run in parallel.

data-prep.ipynb

Raw metrics must be turned into features to enable model training. This notebook reads the raw metrics from the Snapshot directory and writes the features for model training to the NetApp volume.

When running in the context of the pipeline, the input DATA DIR contains the Snapshot copy location.

describe.ipynb

To visualize the incoming metrics, we deploy a pipeline step that provides plots and graphs that are available through the Kubeflow and MLRun UIs. Each execution has its own version of this visualization tool.

```
ax.set_title("features correlation")
plt.savefig(os.path.join(base_path, "plots/corr.png"))
context.log_artifact(PlotArtifact("correlation", body=plt.gcf()),
local_path="plots/corr.html")
```

deploy-feature-function.ipynb

We continuously monitor the metrics looking for anomalies. This notebook creates a serverless function that generates the features need to run prediction on incoming metrics. This notebook invokes the creation of the function. The function code is in the notebook data- prep.ipynb. Notice that we use the same notebook as a step in the pipeline for this purpose.

training.ipynb

After we create the features, we trigger the model training. The output of this step is the model to be used for inferencing. We also collect statistics to keep track of each execution (experiment).

For example, the following command enters the accuracy score into the context for that experiment. This value is visible in Kubeflow and MLRun.

```
context.log result('accuracy', score)
```

deploy-inference-function.ipynb

The last step in the pipeline is to deploy the model as a serverless function for continuous inferencing. This notebook invokes the creation of the serverless function defined in nuclio-inference- function.ipynb.

Review and Build Pipeline

The combination of running all the notebooks in a pipeline enables the continuous run of experiments to reassess the accuracy of the model against new metrics. First, open the pipeline.ipynb notebook. We take you through details that show how NetApp and Iguazio simplify the deployment of this ML pipeline.

We use MLRun to provide context and handle resource allocation to each step of the pipeline. The MLRun API service runs in the Iguazio platform and is the point of interaction with Kubernetes resources. Each developer cannot directly request resources; the API handles the requests and enables access controls.

```
# MLRun API connection definition
mlconf.dbpath = 'http://mlrun-api:8080'
```

The pipeline can work with NetApp Cloud Volumes and on-premises volumes. We built this demonstration to use Cloud Volumes, but you can see in the code the option to run on-premises.

```
# Initialize the NetApp snap fucntion once for all functions in a notebook
if [ NETAPP CLOUD VOLUME ]:
    snapfn =
code to function('snap',project='NetApp',kind='job',filename="snap cv.ipyn
b").apply(mount v3io())
    snap params = {
    "metrics table" : metrics table,
    "NETAPP MOUNT PATH" : NETAPP MOUNT PATH,
    'MANAGER' : MANAGER,
    'svm' : svm,
    'email': email,
    'password': password ,
    'weid': weid,
    'volume': volume,
    "APP DIR" : APP DIR
       }
else:
    snapfn =
code_to_function('snap',project='NetApp',kind='job',filename="snapshot.ipy
nb").apply(mount v3io())
....
snapfn.spec.image = docker registry + '/netapp/pipeline:latest'
snapfn.spec.volume mounts =
[snapfn.spec.volume mounts[0], netapp volume mounts]
      snapfn.spec.volumes = [ snapfn.spec.volumes[0], netapp volumes]
```

The first action needed to turn a Jupyter notebook into a Kubeflow step is to turn the code into a function. A function has all the specifications required to run that notebook. As you scroll down the notebook, you can see that we define a function for every step in the pipeline.

Part of the Notebook	Description
<code_to_function> (part of the MLRun module)</code_to_function>	Name of the function: Project name. used to organize all project artifacts. This is visible in the MLRun UI. Kind. In this case, a Kubernetes job. This could be Dask, mpi, sparkk8s, and more. See the MLRun documentation for more details. File. The name of the notebook. This can also be a location in Git (HTTP).
image	The name of the Docker image we are using for this step. We created this earlier with the create-image.ipynb notebook.
volume_mounts & volumes	Details to mount the NetApp Cloud Volume at run time.

We also define parameters for the steps.

```
"FEATURES TABLE": FEATURES TABLE,
params={
           "SAVE TO" : SAVE TO,
           "metrics_table" : metrics_table,
           'FROM TSDB': 0,
           'PREDICTIONS TABLE': PREDICTIONS TABLE,
           'TRAIN ON LAST': '1d',
           'TRAIN SIZE':0.7,
           'NUMBER OF SHARDS' : 4,
           'MODEL FILENAME' : 'netops.v3.model.pickle',
           'APP DIR' : APP DIR,
           'FUNCTION NAME' : 'netops-inference',
           'PROJECT NAME' : 'netops',
           'NETAPP SIM' : NETAPP SIM,
           'NETAPP MOUNT PATH': NETAPP MOUNT PATH,
           'NETAPP PVC CLAIM' : NETAPP PVC CLAIM,
           'IGZ CONTAINER PATH' : IGZ CONTAINER PATH,
           'IGZ MOUNT PATH' : IGZ MOUNT PATH
            }
```

After you have the function definition for all steps, you can construct the pipeline. We use the kfp module to make this definition. The difference between using MLRun and building on your own is the simplification and shortening of the coding.

The functions we defined are turned into step components using the as step function of MLRun.

Snapshot Step Definition

Initiate a Snapshot function, output, and mount v3io as source:

```
snap = snapfn.as_step(NewTask(handler='handler',params=snap_params),
name='NetApp_Cloud_Volume_Snapshot',outputs=['snapVolumeDetails','training
_parquet_file']).apply(mount_v3io())
```

Parameters	Details
NewTask	NewTask is the definition of the function run.
(MLRun module)	Handler. Name of the Python function to invoke. We used the name handler in the notebook, but it is not required. params. The parameters we passed to the execution. Inside our code, we use context.get_param ('PARAMETER') to get the values.

Parameters	Details
as_step	Name. Name of the Kubeflow pipeline step. outputs. These are the values that the step adds to the dictionary on completion. Take a look at the snap_cv.ipynb notebook. mount_v3io(). This configures the step to mount /User for the user executing the pipeline.

```
out_path=artifacts_path).apply(mount_v3io()).after(snap)
```

Parameters	Details
inputs	You can pass to a step the outputs of a previous step. In this case, snap.outputs['snapVolumeDetails'] is the name of the Snapshot copy we created on the snap step.
out_path	A location to place artifacts generating using the MLRun module log_artifacts.

You can run pipeline.ipynb from top to bottom. You can then go to the Pipelines tab from the Iguazio dashboard to monitor progress as seen in the Iguazio dashboard Pipelines tab.

•	Pipeli	nes
	۰(Experiments > NetAppXGB
e L Pipelines	~	Graph Run output Config
	••	
Projects	►	netapp-cloud-volu
\bigcirc		
Services		describe data-prep

Because we logged the accuracy of training step in every run, we have a record of accuracy for each experiment, as seen in the record of training accuracy.

Run name	Status	Duration	Pipeline Version	Recurring	Start time	accuracy
xgb_pipeline 2020-03-24 18-51	0	0:08:43	[View pipeline]	(m)	3/24/2020, 2:51:09 PM	0.985
xgb_pipeline 2020-03-19 13-31	0	0:08:14	[View pipeline]	()	3/19/2020, 9:31:19 AM	0.980
xgb_pipeline 2020-03-18 12-56	0	0:08:11	[View pipeline]	9 4 0	3/18/2020, 8:56:08 AM	0.990
xgb_pipeline 2020-03-17 19-49	0	0:08:03	[View pipeline]		3/17/2020, 3:49:31 PM	0.985
xgb_pipeline 2020-03-17 18-34	0	0:05:54	[View pipeline]		3/17/2020, 2:34:56 PM	0.980
xgb_pipeline 2020-03-17 17-34	0	0:04:48	[View pipeline]		3/17/2020, 1:34:16 PM	0.982
xgb_pipeline 2020-03-17 17-01	0	0:05:25	[View pipeline]	2.72	3/17/2020, 1:01:58 PM	0.987
xgb_pipeline 2020-03-16 16-47	0	0:06:08	[View pipeline]		3/16/2020, 12:47:19	0.983
xgb_pipeline 2020-03-16 13-57	0	0:05:18	[View pipeline]	1.0	3/16/2020, 9:57:03 AM	0.980

If you select the Snapshot step, you can see the name of the Snapshot copy that was used to run this experiment.



The described step has visual artifacts to explore the metrics we used. You can expand to view the full plot as seen in the following image.



The MLRun API database also tracks inputs, outputs, and artifacts for each run organized by project. An example of inputs, outputs, and artifacts for each run can be seen in the following image.

з• М	LRun UI		
	Projects		
	NetApp	default	describe
	💞 Jobs 🛛 🚡 Artifacts	Jobs 🔐 Artifacts	🥪 Jobs 🛛 🔐 Artifacts

For each job, we store additional details.

Name	describe				
deploy-model • 24 Mar, 14:56:03bcbe38e	24 Mar, 14:52:45 🏾				
xgb_train • 24 Mar, 14:53:185c85949 -	Info Inputs	Artifacts	Results	Logs	
data-prep • 24 Mar, 14:52:46126dc73	UID	66ef22187efb4a	ad89e8da84330	c2a460e	
describe • 24 Mar, 14:52:45c2a460e	Start time	24 Mar, 14:52:45	5		
deploy-features- function	Parameters	Completed •			
24 Mar, 14:52:435008083 NetApp_Cloud_Volume_Sna 24 Mar, 14:51:223108eb2	Results	class_label :	key: s	ummary	label_colu 🜩

There is more information about MLRun than we can cover in this document. Al artifacts, including the definition of the steps and functions, can be saved to the API database, versioned, and invoked individually or as a full project. Projects can also be saved and pushed to Git for later use. We encourage you to learn more at the MLRun GitHub site.

Deploy Grafana Dashboard

After everything is deployed, we run inferences on new data. The models predict failure on network device equipment. The results of the prediction are stored in an Iguazio TimeSeries table. You can visualize the results with Grafana in the platform integrated with Iguazio's security and data access policy.

You can deploy the dashboard by importing the provided JSON file into the Grafana interfaces in the cluster.

1. To verify that the Grafana service is running, look under Services.

Name 个	Running User	Version *	CPU (cores)	Memory
docker-registry Type: Docker Regi	8	2.7.1	96µ	1.67 GB
S framesd Type: V3ID Frame	2	0.6.10	369µ	795.19 MB
Grafana Type: Grafana	a.	6.6.0	1m ////	38.39 MB
C jupyter Type: Jupyter Note	admin	1.0.2	81m	3.27 GB
log-forwarder	21	6.7.2		0 bytes

Services

- 2. If it is not present, deploy an instance from the Services section:
 - a. Click New Service.
 - b. Select Grafana from the list.
 - c. Accept the defaults.
 - d. Click Next Step.
 - e. Enter your user ID.
 - f. Click Save Service.
 - g. Click Apply Changes at the top.
- 3. To deploy the dashboard, download the file <code>NetopsPredictions-Dashboard.json</code> through the Jupyter interface.



4. Open Grafana from the Services section and import the dashboard.



5. Click Upload *.json File and select the file that you downloaded earlier (NetopsPredictions-Dashboard.json). The dashboard displays after the upload is completed.



Deploy Cleanup Function

When you generate a lot of data, it is important to keep things clean and organized. To do so, deploy the cleanup function with the cleanup.ipynb notebook.

Benefits

NetApp and Iguazio speed up and simplify the deployment of AI and ML applications by building in essential frameworks, such as Kubeflow, Apache Spark, and TensorFlow, along with orchestration tools like Docker and Kubernetes. By unifying the end-to-end data pipeline, NetApp and Iguazio reduce the latency and complexity inherent in many advanced computing workloads, effectively bridging the gap between development and operations. Data scientists can run queries on large datasets and securely share data and algorithmic models with authorized users during the training phase. After the containerized models are ready for production, you can easily move them from development environments to operational environments.

Conclusion

When building your own AI/ML pipelines, configuring the integration, management, security, and accessibility of the components in an architecture is a challenging task. Giving developers access and control of their environment presents another set of challenges.

The combination of NetApp and Iguazio brings these technologies together as managed services to accelerate technology adoption and improve the time to market for new AI/ML applications.

TR-4915: Data movement with E-Series and BeeGFS for AI and analytics workflows

Cody Harryman and Ryan Rodine, NetApp
TR-4915 describes how to move data from any data repository into a BeeGFS file system backed by NetApp E-Series SAN storage. For artificial intelligence (AI) and machine learning (ML) applications, customers might routinely need to move large data sets exceeding many petabytes of data into their BeeGFS clusters for model development. This document explores how to accomplish this by using NetApp XCP and NetApp BlueXP Copy and Sync tools.

TR-4915: Data movement with E-Series and BeeGFS for AI and analytics workflows

Vector Database Solution with NetApp

Karthikeyan Nagalingam and Rodrigo Nascimento, NetApp

This document provides a thorough exploration of the deployment and management of vector databases, such as Milvus, and pgvecto an open-source PostgreSQL extension, using NetApp's storage solutions. It details the infrastructure guidelines for using NetApp ONTAP and StorageGRID object storage and validates the application of Milvus database in AWS FSX for NetApp ONTAP. The document elucidates NetApp's file-object duality and its utility for vector databases and applications that support vector embeddings. It emphasizes the capabilities of SnapCenter, NetApp's enterprise management product, in offering backup and restore functionalities for vector databases, ensuring data integrity and availability. The document further delves into NetApp's hybrid cloud solution, discussing its role in data replication and protection across on-premises and cloud environments. It includes insights into the performance validation of vector databases on NetApp ONTAP, and concludes with two practical use cases on generative AI : RAG with LLM and the NetApp's storage solutions for managing vector databases.

The Reference Architecture focus on the following:

- 1. Introduction
- 2. Solution Overview
- 3. Vector Database
- 4. Technology Requirement
- 5. Deployment Procedure
- 6. Solution Verification Overview
- 7. Vector Database with Instaclustr using PostgreSQL: pgvector
- 8. Vector Database Use Cases
- 9. Conclusion
- 10. Appendix A: values.yaml
- 11. Appendix B: prepare_data_netapp_new.py
- 12. Appendix C: verify_data_netapp.py
- 13. Appendix D: docker-compose.yml

Introduction

Introduction

Vector databases effectively address the challenges that are designed to handle the complexities of semantic search in Large Language Models (LLMs) and generative Artificial Intelligence (AI). Unlike traditional data management systems, vector databases are capable of processing and searching through various types of data, including images, videos, text, audio, and other forms of unstructured data, by using the content of the data itself rather than labels or tags.

The limitations of Relational Database Management Systems (RDBMS) are well-documented, particularly their struggles with high-dimensional data representations and unstructured data common in AI applications. RDBMS often necessitate a time-consuming and error-prone process of flattening data into more manageable structures, leading to delays and inefficiencies in searches. Vector databases, however, are designed to circumvent these issues, offering a more efficient and accurate solution for managing and searching through complex and high-dimensional data, thus facilitating the advancement of AI applications.

This document serves as a comprehensive guide for customers who are currently using or planning to use vector databases, detailing the best practices for utilizing vector databases on platforms such as NetApp ONTAP, NetApp StorageGRID, Amazon FSxN for NetApp ONTAP, and SnapCenter. The content provided herein covers a range of topics:

- Infrastructure guidelines for vector databases, like Milvus, provided by NetApp storage through NetApp ONTAP and StorageGRID object storage.
- Validation of the Milvus database in AWS FSX for NetApp ONTAP through file and object store.
- Delves into NetApp's file-object duality, demonstrating its utility for data in vector databases as well as other applications.
- How NetApp's Data Protection Management product, SnapCenter, offers backup and restore functionalities for vector database data.
- How NetApp's Hybrid Cloud offers data replication and protection across on-premises and cloud environments.
- Provides insights into the performance validation of vector databases like Milvus and pgvector on NetApp ONTAP.
- Two specific use cases: Retrieval Augmented Generation (RAG) with Large Language Models(LLM) and the NetApp IT team's ChatAI, thereby offering practical examples of the concepts and practices outlined.

Solution Overview

Solution overview

This solution showcases the distinctive benefits and capabilities that NetApp brings to the table to tackle the challenges faced by vector database customers. By leveraging NetApp ONTAP, StorageGRID, NetApp's cloud solutions, and SnapCenter, customers can add significant value to their business operations. These tools not only address existing issues but also enhance efficiency and productivity, thereby contributing to overall business growth.

Why NetApp?

• NetApp's offerings, such as ONTAP and StorageGRID, allow for the separation of storage and compute, enabling optimal resource utilization based on specific requirements. This flexibility empowers customers to independently scale their storage using NetApp storage solutions.

- By leveraging NetApp's storage controllers, customers can efficiently serve data to their vector database using NFS and S3 protocols. These protocols facilitate customer data storage and manage the vector database index, eliminating the need for multiple copies of data accessed through file and object methods.
- NetApp ONTAP provides native support for NAS and Object storage across leading cloud service providers like AWS, Azure, and Google Cloud. This wide compatibility ensures seamless integration, enabling customer data mobility, global accessibility, disaster recovery, dynamic scalability, and high performance.
- With NetApp's robust data management capabilities, customers can rest assured knowing that their data is well-protected against potential risks and threats. NetApp prioritizes data security, offering peace of mind to customers regarding the safety and integrity of their valuable information.

Vector Database

Vector Database

A vector database is a specialized type of database designed to handle, index, and search unstructured data using embeddings from machine learning models. Instead of organizing data in a traditional tabular format, it arranges data as high-dimensional vectors, also known as vector embeddings. This unique structure allows the database to handle complex, multi-dimensional data more efficiently and accurately.

One of the key capabilities of a vector database is its use of generative AI to perform analytics. This includes similarity searches, where the database identifies data points that are like a given input, and anomaly detection, where it can spot data points that deviate significantly from the norm.

Furthermore, vector databases are well-suited to handle temporal data, or time-stamped data. This type of data provides information about 'what' happened and when it happened, in sequence and in relation to all other events within a given IT system. This ability to handle and analyze temporal data makes vector databases particularly useful for applications that require an understanding of events over time.

Advantages of vector database for ML and AI:

- High-dimensional Search: Vector databases excel in managing and retrieving high-dimensional data, which is often generated in AI and ML applications.
- Scalability: They can efficiently scale to handle large volumes of data, supporting the growth and expansion of AI and ML projects.
- Flexibility: Vector databases offer a high degree of flexibility, allowing for the accommodation of diverse data types and structures.
- Performance: They provide high-performance data management and retrieval, critical for the speed and efficiency of AI and ML operations.
- Customizable Indexing: Vector databases offer customizable indexing options, enabling optimized data organization and retrieval based on specific needs.

Vector databases and use cases.

This section provides varies vector databases and their use case details.

Faiss and ScaNN

They are libraries that serve as crucial tools in the realm of vector search. These libraries provide functionality that is instrumental in managing and searching through vector data, making them invaluable resources in this specialized area of data management.

Elasticsearch

It's a widely used search and analytics engine, has recently incorporated vector search capabilities. This new feature enhances its functionality, enabling it to handle and search through vector data more effectively.

Pinecone

It is a robust vector database with a unique set of features. It supports both dense and sparse vectors in its indexing functionality, which enhances its flexibility and adaptability. One of its key strengths lies in its ability to combine traditional search methods with AI-based dense vector search, creating a hybrid search approach that leverages the best of both worlds.

Primarily cloud-based, Pinecone is designed for machine learning applications and integrates well with a variety of platforms, including GCP, AWS, Open AI, GPT-3, GPT-3.5, GPT-4, Catgut Plus, Elasticsearch, Haystack, and more. It's important to note that Pinecone is a closed-source platform and is available as a Software as a Service (SaaS) offering.

Given its advanced capabilities, Pinecone is particularly well-suited for the cybersecurity industry, where its high-dimensional search and hybrid search capabilities can be leveraged effectively to detect and respond to threats.

Chroma

It's a vector database that has a Core-API with four primary functions, one of which includes an in-memory document-vector store. It also utilizes the Face Transformers library to vectorize documents, enhancing its functionality and versatility.

Chroma is designed to operate both in the cloud and on-premises, offering flexibility based on user needs. Particularly, it excels in audio-related applications, making it an excellent choice for audio-based search engines, music recommendation systems, and other audio-related use cases.

Weaviate

It's a versatile vector database that allows users to vectorize their content using either its built-in modules or custom modules, providing flexibility based on specific needs. It offers both fully managed and self-hosted solutions, catering to a variety of deployment preferences.

One of Weaviate's key features is its ability to store both vectors and objects, enhancing its data handling capabilities. It is widely used for a range of applications, including semantic search and data classification in ERP systems. In the e-commerce sector, it powers search and recommendation engines. Weaviate is also used for image search, anomaly detection, automated data harmonization, and cybersecurity threat analysis, showcasing its versatility across multiple domains.

Redis

Redis is a high-performing vector database known for its fast in-memory storage, offering low latency for readwrite operations. This makes it an excellent choice for recommendation systems, search engines, and data analytics applications that require quick data access.

Redis supports various data structures for vectors, including lists, sets, and sorted sets. It also provides vector operations such as calculating distances between vectors or finding intersections and unions. These features are particularly useful for similarity search, clustering, and content-based recommendation systems.

In terms of scalability and availability, Redis excels in handling high throughput workloads and offers data replication. It also integrates well with other data types, including traditional relational databases (RDBMS). Redis includes a Publish/Subscribe (Pub/Sub) feature for real-time updates, which is beneficial for managing

real-time vectors. Moreover, Redis is lightweight and simple to use, making it a user-friendly solution for managing vector data.

Milvus

It's a versatile vector database that offers an API like a document store, much like MongoDB. It stands out due to its support for a wide variety of data types, making it a popular choice in the data science and machine learning fields.

One of Milvus' unique features is its multi-vectorization capability, which allows users to specify at runtime the type of vector to use for the search. Furthermore, it utilizes Knowwhere, a library that sits atop other libraries like Faiss, to manage communication between queries and the vector search algorithms.

Milvus also offers seamless integration with machine learning workflows, thanks to its compatibility with PyTorch and TensorFlow. This makes it an excellent tool for a range of applications, including e-commerce, image and video analysis, object recognition, image similarity search, and content-based image retrieval. In the realm of natural language processing, Milvus is used for document clustering, semantic search, and question-answering systems.

For this solution, we picked milvus for the solution validation. For performance, we used both milvus and postgres(pgvecto.rs).

Why we chose milvus for this solution?

- Open-Source: Milvus is an open-source vector database, encouraging community-driven development and improvements.
- Al Integration: It leverages embedding similarity search and Al applications to enhance vector database functionality.
- Large Volume Handling: Milvus has the capacity to store, index, and manage over a billion embedding vectors generated by Deep Neural Networks (DNN) and Machine Learning (ML) models.
- User-Friendly: It is easy to use, with setup taking less than a minute. Milvus also offers SDKs for different programming languages.
- Speed: It offers blazing fast retrieval speeds, up to 10 times faster than some alternatives.
- Scalability and Availability: Milvus is highly scalable, with options to scale up and out as needed.
- Feature-Rich: It supports different data types, attribute filtering, User-Defined Function (UDF) support, configurable consistency levels, and travel time, making it a versatile tool for various applications.

Milvus architecture overview



This section provides higher lever components and services are used in Milvus architecture.

* Access layer – It's composed of a group of stateless proxies and serves as the front layer of the system and endpoint to users.

* Coordinator service – it assigns the tasks to the worker nodes and act as a system's brain. It has three coordinator types: root coord,data coord and query coord.

* Worker nodes : It follows the instruction from coordinator service and execute user triggered DML/DDL commands.it has three types of worker nodes such as query node, data node and index node.

* Storage: it's responsible for data persistence. It comprises meta storage, log broker, and object storage. NetApp storage such as ONTAP and StorageGRID provides object storage and File based storage to Milvus for both customer data and vector database data.

Technology Requirement

Technology Requirement

The hardware and software configurations outlined below were utilized for the majority of the validations performed in this document, with the exception of performance. These configurations serve as a guideline to help you set up your environment. However, please note that the specific components may vary depending on individual customer requirements.

Hardware requirements

Hardware	Details
NetApp AFF Storage array HA Pair	 * A800 * ONTAP 9.14.1 * 48 x 3.49TB SSD-NVM * Two Flexible group volumes: metadata and data. * Metadata NFS volume has 12 x Persistent Volumes with 250GB. * Data is a ONTAP NAS S3 volume
6 x FUJITSU PRIMERGY RX2540 M4	* 64 CPUs * Intel® Xeon® Gold 6142 CPU @ 2.60GHz * 256 GM Physical Memory * 1 x 100GbE network port
Networking	100 GbE
StorageGRID	* 1 x SG100, 3xSGF6024 * 3 x 24 x 7.68TB

Software requirements

Software	Details
Milvus cluster	 * CHART - milvus-4.1.11. * APP Version – 2.3.4 * Dependent bundles such as bookkeeper, zookeeper, pulsar, etcd, proxy, querynode, worker
Kubernetes	* 5 node K8s cluster * 1 Master node and 4 Worker nodes * Version – 1.7.2
Python	*3.10.12.

Deployment Procedure

Deployment procedure

In this deployment section, we used milvus vector database with Kubernetes for the lab setup as below.



The netapp storage provides the storage for the cluster to keep customers data and milvus cluster data.

NetApp storage setup – ONTAP

- · Storage system initialization
- Storage virtual machine (SVM) creation
- · Assignment of logical network interfaces
- NFS, S3 configuration and licensing

Please follow the steps below for NFS (Network File System):

- Create a FlexGroup volume for NFSv4. In our set up for this validation, we have used 48 SSDs, 1 SSD dedicated for the controller's root volume and 47 SSDs spread across for NFSv4]]. Verify that the NFS export policy for the FlexGroup volume has read/write permissions for the Kubernetes (K8s) nodes network. If these permissions are not in place, grant read/write (rw) permissions for the K8s nodes network.
- 2. On all K8s nodes, create a folder and mount the FlexGroup volume onto this folder through a Logical Interface (LIF) on each K8s nodes.

Please follow the steps below for NAS S3 (Network Attached Storage Simple Storage Service):

- 1. Create a FlexGroup volume for NFS.
- 2. Set up an object-store-server with HTTP enabled and the admin status set to 'up' using the "vserver object-

store-server create" command. You have the option to enable HTTPS and set a custom listener port.

- Create an object-store-server user using the "vserver object-store-server user create -user <username>" command.
- 4. To obtain the access key and secret key, you can run the following command: "set diag; vserver objectstore-server user show -user <username>". However, moving forward, these keys will be supplied during the user creation process or can be retrieved using REST API calls.
- 5. Establish an object-store-server group using the user created in step 2 and grant access. In this example, we have provided "FullAccess".
- 6. Create a NAS bucket by setting its type to "nas" and supplying the path to the NFSv3 volume. It's also possible to utilize an S3 bucket for this purpose.

NetApp storage setup – StorageGRID

- 1. Install the storageGRID software.
- 2. Create a tenant and bucket.
- 3. Create user with required permission.

Please check more details in https://docs.netapp.com/us-en/storagegrid-116/primer/index.html

Solution Overview

We have conducted a comprehensive solution validation focused on five key areas, the details of which are outlined below. Each section delves into the challenges faced by customers, the solutions provided by NetApp, and the subsequent benefits to the customer.

1. Milvus cluster setup with Kubernetes in on-premises

Customer challenges to scale independently on storage and compute, effective infrastructure management and data management. In this section, we detail the process of installing a Milvus cluster on Kubernetes, utilizing a NetApp storage controller for both cluster data and customer data.

2. Milvus with Amazon FSxN for NetApp ONTAP – file and object duality

In this section, Why we need to deploy vector database in cloud as well as steps to deploy vector database (milvus standalone) in Amazon FSxN for NetApp ONTAP within docker containers.

3. Vector database protection using NetApp SnapCenter.

In this section, we delve into how SnapCenter safeguards the vector database data and Milvus data residing in ONTAP. For this example, we utilized a NAS bucket (milvusdbvol1) derived from an NFS ONTAP volume (vol1) for customer data, and a separate NFS volume (vectordbpv) for Milvus cluster configuration data.

4. Disaster Recovery using NetApp SnapMirror

In this section, we discuss about the importance of Disaster recovery(DR) for vector database and how netapp disaster recovery product snapmirror provides DR solution to vector database.

5. Performance validation

In this section, we aim to delve into the performance validation of vector databases, such as Milvus and pgvecto.rs, focusing on their storage performance characteristics such as I/O profile and netapp storage controller behavious in support of RAG and inference workloads within the LLM Lifecycle. We will evaluate and identify any performance differentiators when these databases are combined with the ONTAP storage solution. Our analysis will be based on key performance indicators, such as the number of queries processed per second(QPS).

Milvus Cluster Setup with Kubernetes in on-premises

Milvus cluster setup with Kubernetes in on-premises

Customer challenges to scale independently on storage and compute, effective infrastructure management and data management,

Kubernetes and vector databases together form a powerful, scalable solution for managing large data operations. Kubernetes optimizes resources and manages containers, while vector databases efficiently handle high-dimensional data and similarity searches. This combination enables swift processing of complex queries on large datasets and seamlessly scales with growing data volumes, making it ideal for big data applications and AI workloads.

- 1. In this section, we detail the process of installing a Milvus cluster on Kubernetes, utilizing a NetApp storage controller for both cluster data and customer data.
- 2. To install a Milvus cluster, Persistent Volumes (PVs) are required for storing data from various Milvus cluster components. These components include etcd (three instances), pulsar-bookie-journal (three instances), pulsar-bookie-ledgers (three instances), and pulsar-zookeeper-data (three instances).
- 3. We created a single NFS volume from NetApp ONTAP and established 12 persistent volumes, each with 250GB of storage. The storage size can vary depending on the cluster size; for instance, we have another cluster where each PV has 50GB. Please refer below to one of the PV YAML files for more details; we had 12 such files in total. In each file, the storageClassName is set to 'default', and the storage and path are unique to each PV.

```
root@node2:~# cat sai nfs to default pv1.yaml
apiVersion: v1
kind: PersistentVolume
metadata:
 name: karthik-pv1
spec:
 capacity:
    storage: 250Gi
 volumeMode: Filesystem
 accessModes:
  - ReadWriteOnce
 persistentVolumeReclaimPolicy: Retain
  storageClassName: default
 local:
   path: /vectordbsc/milvus/milvus1
 nodeAffinity:
    required:
      nodeSelectorTerms:
      - matchExpressions:
        - key: kubernetes.io/hostname
          operator: In
          values:
          - node2
          - node3
          - node4
          - node5
          - node6
root@node2:~#
```

4. Execute the 'kubectl apply' command for each PV YAML file to create the Persistent Volumes, and then verify their creation using 'kubectl get pv'

```
root@node2:~# for i in $( seq 1 12 ); do kubectl apply -f
sai_nfs_to_default_pv$i.yaml; done
persistentvolume/karthik-pv1 created
persistentvolume/karthik-pv2 created
persistentvolume/karthik-pv3 created
persistentvolume/karthik-pv4 created
persistentvolume/karthik-pv5 created
persistentvolume/karthik-pv7 created
persistentvolume/karthik-pv8 created
persistentvolume/karthik-pv9 created
persistentvolume/karthik-pv10 created
persistentvolume/karthik-pv10 created
persistentvolume/karthik-pv10 created
persistentvolume/karthik-pv12 created
```

- 5. For storing customer data, Milvus supports object storage solutions such as MinIO, Azure Blob, and S3. In this guide, we utilize S3. The following steps apply to both ONTAP S3 and StorageGRID object store. We use Helm to deploy the Milvus cluster. Download the configuration file, values.yaml, from the Milvus download location. Please refer to the appendix for the values.yaml file we used in this document.
- 6. Ensure that the 'storageClass' is set to 'default' in each section, including those for the log, etcd, zookeeper, and bookkeeper.
- 7. In the MinIO section, disable MinIO.
- 8. Create a NAS bucket from ONTAP or StorageGRID object storage and include them in an External S3 with the object storage credentials.

```
# External S3
# - these configs are only used when `externalS3.enabled` is true
externalS3:
 enabled: true
 host: "192.168.150.167"
 port: "80"
 accessKey: "24G4C1316APP2BIPDE5S"
 secretKey: "Zd28p43rgZaU44PX ftT279z9nt4jBSro97j87Bx"
 useSSL: false
 bucketName: "milvusdbvol1"
 rootPath: ""
 useIAM: false
 cloudProvider: "aws"
 iamEndpoint: ""
 region: ""
 useVirtualHost: false
```

9. Before creating the Milvus cluster, ensure that the PersistentVolumeClaim (PVC) does not have any preexisting resources.

```
root@node2:~# kubectl get pvc
No resources found in default namespace.
root@node2:~#
```

10. Utilize Helm and the values.yaml configuration file to install and start the Milvus cluster.

```
root@node2:~# helm upgrade --install my-release milvus/milvus --set
global.storageClass=default -f values.yaml
Release "my-release" does not exist. Installing it now.
NAME: my-release
LAST DEPLOYED: Thu Mar 14 15:00:07 2024
NAMESPACE: default
STATUS: deployed
REVISION: 1
TEST SUITE: None
root@node2:~#
```

11. Verify the status of the PersistentVolumeClaims (PVCs).

root@node2:~# kubectl get pvc NAME STATUS VOLUME CAPACITY ACCESS MODES STORAGECLASS AGE data-my-release-etcd-0 Bound karthik-pv8 250Gi RWO default 3s data-my-release-etcd-1 Bound karthik-pv5 250Gi RWO default 2s data-my-release-etcd-2 Bound karthik-pv4 250Gi RWO default 3s my-release-pulsar-bookie-journal-my-release-pulsar-bookie-0 Bound karthik-pv10 250Gi RWO default 3s my-release-pulsar-bookie-journal-my-release-pulsar-bookie-1 Bound karthik-pv3 250Gi RWO default 3s my-release-pulsar-bookie-journal-my-release-pulsar-bookie-2 Bound karthik-pv1 250Gi RWO default 3s my-release-pulsar-bookie-ledgers-my-release-pulsar-bookie-0 Bound karthik-pv2 250Gi RWO default 3s my-release-pulsar-bookie-ledgers-my-release-pulsar-bookie-1 Bound karthik-pv9 250Gi RWO default 3s my-release-pulsar-bookie-ledgers-my-release-pulsar-bookie-2 Bound karthik-pv11 250Gi RWO default 3s my-release-pulsar-zookeeper-data-my-release-pulsar-zookeeper-0 Bound karthik-pv7 250Gi default RWO 3s root@node2:~#

12. Check the status of the pods.

root@node2:~# kubectl get pods -o wide NAME READY STATUS RESTARTS AGE IP NODE NOMINATED NODE READINESS GATES <content removed to save page space>

Please make sure the pods status are 'running' and working as expected

- 13. Test data writing and reading in Milvus and NetApp object storage.
 - Write data using the "prepare_data_netapp_new.py" Python program.

```
root@node2:~# date; python3 prepare data netapp new.py ; date
Thu Apr 4 04:15:35 PM UTC 2024
=== start connecting to Milvus
                                  ===
=== Milvus host: localhost
                                   ===
Does collection hello milvus ntapnew update2 sc exist in Milvus:
False
=== Drop collection - hello milvus ntapnew update2 sc ===
=== Drop collection - hello milvus ntapnew update2 sc2 ===
=== Create collection `hello milvus ntapnew update2 sc` ===
=== Start inserting entities
                                  ===
Number of entities in hello milvus ntapnew update2 sc: 3000
Thu Apr 4 04:18:01 PM UTC 2024
root@node2:~#
```

• Read the data using the "verify_data_netapp.py" Python file.

```
root@node2:~# python3 verify data netapp.py
=== start connecting to Milvus
                                  ===
=== Milvus host: localhost
                                   ===
Does collection hello milvus ntapnew update2 sc exist in Milvus: True
{'auto id': False, 'description': 'hello milvus ntapnew update2 sc',
'fields': [{'name': 'pk', 'description': '', 'type': <DataType.INT64:
5>, 'is primary': True, 'auto id': False}, { 'name': 'random',
'description': '', 'type': <DataType.DOUBLE: 11>}, {'name': 'var',
'description': '', 'type': <DataType.VARCHAR: 21>, 'params':
{'max length': 65535}}, {'name': 'embeddings', 'description': '',
'type': <DataType.FLOAT VECTOR: 101>, 'params': {'dim': 16}}]
Number of entities in Milvus: hello milvus ntapnew update2 sc : 3000
=== Start Creating index IVF FLAT ===
=== Start loading
                                   ===
=== Start searching based on vector similarity ===
hit: id: 2998, distance: 0.0, entity: { 'random': 0.9728033590489911 },
random field: 0.9728033590489911
hit: id: 2600, distance: 0.602496862411499, entity: { 'random':
0.3098157043984633}, random field: 0.3098157043984633
hit: id: 1831, distance: 0.6797959804534912, entity: {'random':
0.6331477114129169}, random field: 0.6331477114129169
hit: id: 2999, distance: 0.0, entity: {'random':
0.02316334456872482}, random field: 0.02316334456872482
hit: id: 2524, distance: 0.5918987989425659, entity: {'random':
```

```
0.285283165889066}, random field: 0.285283165889066
hit: id: 264, distance: 0.7254047393798828, entity: { 'random':
0.3329096143562196}, random field: 0.3329096143562196
search latency = 0.4533s
=== Start querying with `random > 0.5` ===
query result:
-{'random': 0.6378742006852851, 'embeddings': [0.20963514,
0.39746657, 0.12019053, 0.6947492, 0.9535575, 0.5454552, 0.82360446,
0.21096309, 0.52323616, 0.8035404, 0.77824664, 0.80369574, 0.4914803,
0.8265614, 0.6145269, 0.80234545], 'pk': 0}
search latency = 0.4476s
=== Start hybrid searching with `random > 0.5` ===
hit: id: 2998, distance: 0.0, entity: { 'random': 0.9728033590489911 },
random field: 0.9728033590489911
hit: id: 1831, distance: 0.6797959804534912, entity: {'random':
0.6331477114129169}, random field: 0.6331477114129169
hit: id: 678, distance: 0.7351570129394531, entity: { 'random':
0.5195484662306603}, random field: 0.5195484662306603
hit: id: 2644, distance: 0.8620758056640625, entity: {'random':
0.9785952878381153}, random field: 0.9785952878381153
hit: id: 1960, distance: 0.9083120226860046, entity: {'random':
0.6376039340439571}, random field: 0.6376039340439571
hit: id: 106, distance: 0.9792704582214355, entity: { 'random':
0.9679994241326673}, random field: 0.9679994241326673
search latency = 0.1232s
Does collection hello milvus ntapnew update2 sc2 exist in Milvus:
True
{'auto id': True, 'description': 'hello_milvus_ntapnew_update2_sc2',
'fields': [{'name': 'pk', 'description': '', 'type': <DataType.INT64:
5>, 'is primary': True, 'auto id': True}, {'name': 'random',
'description': '', 'type': <DataType.DOUBLE: 11>}, {'name': 'var',
'description': '', 'type': <DataType.VARCHAR: 21>, 'params':
{'max length': 65535}}, {'name': 'embeddings', 'description': '',
'type': <DataType.FLOAT VECTOR: 101>, 'params': {'dim': 16}}]
```

Based on the above validation, the integration of Kubernetes with a vector database, as demonstrated through the deployment of a Milvus cluster on Kubernetes using a NetApp storage controller, offers customers a robust, scalable, and efficient solution for managing large-scale data operations. This setup provides customers with the ability to handle high-dimensional data and execute complex queries rapidly and efficiently, making it an ideal solution for big data applications and AI workloads. The use of Persistent Volumes (PVs) for various cluster components, along with the creation of a single NFS volume from NetApp ONTAP, ensures optimal resource utilization and data management. The process of verifying the status of PersistentVolumeClaims (PVCs) and pods, as well as testing data writing and

reading, provides customers with the assurance of reliable and consistent data operations. The use of ONTAP or StorageGRID object storage for customer data further enhances data accessibility and security. Overall, this setup empowers customers with a resilient and high-performing data management solution that can seamlessly scale with their growing data needs.

Milvus with Amazon FSxN for NetApp ONTAP - file and object duality

Milvus with Amazon FSxN for NetApp ONTAP - file and object duality

In this section, Why we need to deploy vector database in cloud as well as steps to deploy vector database (milvus standalone) in Amazon FSxN for NetApp ONTAP within docker containers.

Deploying a vector database in the cloud provides several significant benefits, particularly for applications that require handling high-dimensional data and executing similarity searches. First, cloud-based deployment offers scalability, allowing for the easy adjustment of resources to match the growing data volumes and query loads. This ensures that the database can efficiently handle increased demand while maintaining high performance. Second, cloud deployment provides high availability and disaster recovery, as data can be replicated across different geographical locations, minimizing the risk of data loss, and ensuring continuous service even during unexpected events. Third, it provides cost-effectiveness, as you only pay for the resources you use, and can scale up or down based on demand, avoiding the need for substantial upfront investment in hardware. Finally, deploying a vector database in the cloud can enhance collaboration, as data can be accessed and shared from anywhere, facilitating team-based work and data-driven decision making.

Please check the architecture of the milvus standalone with Amazon FSxN for NetApp ONTAP used in this validation.



Amazon FSXn for NetApp ONTAP

- 1. Create an Amazon FSxN for NetApp ONTAP instance and note down the details of the VPC, VPC security groups, and subnet. This information will be required when creating an EC2 instance. You can find more details here https://us-east-1.console.aws.amazon.com/fsx/home?region=us-east-1#file-system-create
- 2. Create an EC2 instance, ensuring that the VPC, Security Groups, and subnet match those of the Amazon

FSxN for NetApp ONTAP instance.

- 3. Install nfs-common using the command 'apt-get install nfs-common' and update the package information using 'sudo apt-get update'.
- 4. Create a mount folder and mount the Amazon FSxN for NetApp ONTAP on it.

```
ubuntu@ip-172-31-29-98:~$ mkdir /home/ubuntu/milvusvectordb
ubuntu@ip-172-31-29-98:~$ sudo mount 172.31.255.228:/vol1
/home/ubuntu/milvusvectordb
ubuntu@ip-172-31-29-98:~$ df -h /home/ubuntu/milvusvectordb
Filesystem Size Used Avail Use% Mounted on
172.31.255.228:/vol1 973G 126G 848G 13% /home/ubuntu/milvusvectordb
ubuntu@ip-172-31-29-98:~$
```

- 5. Install Docker and Docker Compose using 'apt-get install'.
- Set up a Milvus cluster based on the docker-compose.yaml file, which can be downloaded from the Milvus website.

```
root@ip-172-31-22-245:~# wget https://github.com/milvus-
io/milvus/releases/download/v2.0.2/milvus-standalone-docker-compose.yml
-0 docker-compose.yml
--2024-04-01 14:52:23-- https://github.com/milvus-
io/milvus/releases/download/v2.0.2/milvus-standalone-docker-compose.yml
<removed some output to save page space>
```

- 7. In the 'volumes' section of the docker-compose.yml file, map the NetApp NFS mount point to the corresponding Milvus container path, specifically in etcd, minio, and standalone.Check Appendix D: docker-compose.yml for details about changes in yml
- 8. Verify the mounted folders and files.

```
ubuntu@ip-172-31-29-98:~/milvusvectordb$ ls -ltrh
/home/ubuntu/milvusvectordb
total 8.0K
-rw-r--r-- 1 root root 1.8K Apr 2 16:35 s3_access.py
drwxrwxrwx 2 root root 4.0K Apr 4 20:19 volumes
ubuntu@ip-172-31-29-98:~/milvusvectordb$ ls -ltrh
/home/ubuntu/milvusvectordb/volumes/
total 0
ubuntu@ip-172-31-29-98:~/milvusvectordb$ cd
ubuntu@ip-172-31-29-98:~$ ls
docker-compose.yml docker-compose.yml~ milvus.yaml milvusvectordb
vectordbvol1
ubuntu@ip-172-31-29-98:~$
```

- 9. Run 'docker-compose up -d' from the directory containing the docker-compose.yml file.
- 10. Check the status of the Milvus container.

```
ubuntu@ip-172-31-29-98:~$ sudo docker-compose ps
     Name
                            Command
                                                   State
Ports
_____
_____
milvus-etcd
                etcd -advertise-client-url ... Up (healthy)
2379/tcp, 2380/tcp
milvus-minio /usr/bin/docker-entrypoint ... Up (healthy)
0.0.0.0:9000->9000/tcp,:::9000->9000/tcp, 0.0.0:9001-
>9001/tcp,:::9001->9001/tcp
milvus-standalone /tini -- milvus run standalone Up (healthy)
0.0.0.0:19530->19530/tcp,:::19530->19530/tcp, 0.0.0.0:9091-
>9091/tcp,:::9091->9091/tcp
ubuntu@ip-172-31-29-98:~$
ubuntu@ip-172-31-29-98:~$ ls -ltrh /home/ubuntu/milvusvectordb/volumes/
total 12K
drwxr-xr-x 3 root root 4.0K Apr 4 20:21 etcd
drwxr-xr-x 4 root root 4.0K Apr 4 20:21 minio
drwxr-xr-x 5 root root 4.0K Apr 4 20:21 milvus
ubuntu@ip-172-31-29-98:~$
```

- 11. To validate the read and write functionality of vector database and it's data in Amazon FSxN for NetApp ONTAP, we used the Python Milvus SDK and a sample program from PyMilvus. Install the necessary packages using 'apt-get install python3-numpy python3-pip' and install PyMilvus using 'pip3 install pymilvus'.
- 12. Validate data writing and reading operations from Amazon FSxN for NetApp ONTAP in the vector database.

```
root@ip-172-31-29-98:~/pymilvus/examples# python3
prepare data netapp new.py
=== start connecting to Milvus
                                   ===
=== Milvus host: localhost
                                   ===
Does collection hello milvus ntapnew sc exist in Milvus: True
=== Drop collection - hello milvus ntapnew sc ===
=== Drop collection - hello milvus ntapnew sc2 ===
=== Create collection `hello milvus ntapnew sc` ===
=== Start inserting entities
                                   ===
Number of entities in hello milvus ntapnew sc: 9000
root@ip-172-31-29-98:~/pymilvus/examples# find
/home/ubuntu/milvusvectordb/
....
```

```
<removed content to save page space >
/home/ubuntu/milvusvectordb/volumes/minio/a-bucket/files/insert log
/448789845791611912/448789845791611913/448789845791611939/103/4487898457
91411923/b3def25f-c117-4fba-8256-96cb7557cd6c
/home/ubuntu/milvusvectordb/volumes/minio/a-bucket/files/insert log
/448789845791611912/448789845791611913/448789845791611939/103/4487898457
91411923/b3def25f-c117-4fba-8256-96cb7557cd6c/part.1
/home/ubuntu/milvusvectordb/volumes/minio/a-bucket/files/insert log
/448789845791611912/448789845791611913/448789845791611939/103/4487898457
91411923/xl.meta
/home/ubuntu/milvusvectordb/volumes/minio/a-bucket/files/insert log
/448789845791611912/448789845791611913/448789845791611939/0
/home/ubuntu/milvusvectordb/volumes/minio/a-bucket/files/insert log
/448789845791611912/448789845791611913/448789845791611939/0/448789845791
411924
/home/ubuntu/milvusvectordb/volumes/minio/a-bucket/files/insert log
/448789845791611912/448789845791611913/448789845791611939/0/448789845791
411924/xl.meta
/home/ubuntu/milvusvectordb/volumes/minio/a-bucket/files/insert log
/448789845791611912/448789845791611913/448789845791611939/1
/home/ubuntu/milvusvectordb/volumes/minio/a-bucket/files/insert log
/448789845791611912/448789845791611913/448789845791611939/1/448789845791
411925
/home/ubuntu/milvusvectordb/volumes/minio/a-bucket/files/insert log
/448789845791611912/448789845791611913/448789845791611939/1/448789845791
411925/xl.meta
/home/ubuntu/milvusvectordb/volumes/minio/a-bucket/files/insert log
/448789845791611912/448789845791611913/448789845791611939/100
/home/ubuntu/milvusvectordb/volumes/minio/a-bucket/files/insert log
/448789845791611912/448789845791611913/448789845791611939/100/4487898457
91411920
/home/ubuntu/milvusvectordb/volumes/minio/a-bucket/files/insert log
/448789845791611912/448789845791611913/448789845791611939/100/4487898457
91411920/xl.meta
```

13. Check the reading operation using the verify_data_netapp.py script.

```
root@ip-172-31-29-98:~/pymilvus/examples# python3 verify_data_netapp.py
=== start connecting to Milvus ===
=== Milvus host: localhost ===
Does collection hello_milvus_ntapnew_sc exist in Milvus: True
{'auto_id': False, 'description': 'hello_milvus_ntapnew_sc', 'fields':
```

[{'name': 'pk', 'description': '', 'type': <DataType.INT64: 5>, 'is primary': True, 'auto id': False}, {'name': 'random', 'description': '', 'type': <DataType.DOUBLE: 11>}, {'name': 'var', 'description': '', 'type': <DataType.VARCHAR: 21>, 'params': {'max length': 65535}}, {'name': 'embeddings', 'description': '', 'type': <DataType. FLOAT VECTOR: 101>, 'params': {'dim': 8}}], 'enable dynamic field': False} Number of entities in Milvus: hello milvus ntapnew sc : 9000 === Start Creating index IVF FLAT === === Start loading === === Start searching based on vector similarity === hit: id: 2248, distance: 0.0, entity: { 'random': 0.2777646777746381}, random field: 0.2777646777746381 hit: id: 4837, distance: 0.07805602252483368, entity: { 'random': 0.6451650959930306}, random field: 0.6451650959930306 hit: id: 7172, distance: 0.07954417169094086, entity: { 'random': 0.6141351712303128}, random field: 0.6141351712303128 hit: id: 2249, distance: 0.0, entity: { 'random': 0.7434908973629817 }, random field: 0.7434908973629817 hit: id: 830, distance: 0.05628090724349022, entity: { 'random': 0.8544487225667627}, random field: 0.8544487225667627 hit: id: 8562, distance: 0.07971227169036865, entity: { 'random': 0.4464554280115878}, random field: 0.4464554280115878 search latency = 0.1266s === Start querying with `random > 0.5` === query result: -{'random': 0.6378742006852851, 'embeddings': [0.3017092, 0.74452263, 0.8009826, 0.4927033, 0.12762444, 0.29869467, 0.52859956, 0.23734547], 'pk': 0} search latency = 0.3294s === Start hybrid searching with `random > 0.5` === hit: id: 4837, distance: 0.07805602252483368, entity: { 'random': 0.6451650959930306}, random field: 0.6451650959930306 hit: id: 7172, distance: 0.07954417169094086, entity: { 'random': 0.6141351712303128}, random field: 0.6141351712303128 hit: id: 515, distance: 0.09590047597885132, entity: { 'random': 0.8013175797590888}, random field: 0.8013175797590888

```
hit: id: 2249, distance: 0.0, entity: { 'random': 0.7434908973629817 },
random field: 0.7434908973629817
hit: id: 830, distance: 0.05628090724349022, entity: { 'random':
0.8544487225667627}, random field: 0.8544487225667627
hit: id: 1627, distance: 0.08096684515476227, entity: { 'random':
0.9302397069516164}, random field: 0.9302397069516164
search latency = 0.2674s
Does collection hello milvus ntapnew sc2 exist in Milvus: True
{'auto_id': True, 'description': 'hello_milvus_ntapnew_sc2', 'fields':
[{'name': 'pk', 'description': '', 'type': <DataType.INT64: 5>,
'is primary': True, 'auto id': True}, {'name': 'random', 'description':
'', 'type': <DataType.DOUBLE: 11>}, {'name': 'var', 'description': '',
'type': <DataType.VARCHAR: 21>, 'params': {'max_length': 65535}},
{'name': 'embeddings', 'description': '', 'type': <DataType.</pre>
FLOAT VECTOR: 101>, 'params': {'dim': 8}}], 'enable dynamic field':
False}
```

14. If the customer wants to access (read) NFS data tested in the vector database via the S3 protocol for Al workloads, this can be validated using a straightforward Python program. An example of this could be a similarity search of images from another application as mentioned in the picture that is in the beginning of this section.

```
root@ip-172-31-29-98:~/pymilvus/examples# sudo python3
/home/ubuntu/milvusvectordb/s3 access.py -i 172.31.255.228 --bucket
milvusnasvol --access-key PY6UF318996I86NBYNDD --secret-key
hoPctr9aD88c1j0SkIYZ2uPa03vlbqKA0c5feK6F
OBJECTS in the bucket milvusnasvol are :
<output content removed to save page space>
....
bucket/files/insert log/448789845791611912/448789845791611913/4487898457
91611920/0/448789845791411917/xl.meta
volumes/minio/a-bucket/files/insert log/448789845791611912
/448789845791611913/448789845791611920/1/448789845791411918/xl.meta
volumes/minio/a-bucket/files/insert log/448789845791611912
/448789845791611913/448789845791611920/100/448789845791411913/xl.meta
volumes/minio/a-bucket/files/insert log/448789845791611912
/448789845791611913/448789845791611920/101/448789845791411914/xl.meta
volumes/minio/a-bucket/files/insert log/448789845791611912
/448789845791611913/448789845791611920/102/448789845791411915/xl.meta
volumes/minio/a-bucket/files/insert log/448789845791611912
/448789845791611913/448789845791611920/103/448789845791411916/1c48ab6e-
1546-4503-9084-28c629216c33/part.1
volumes/minio/a-bucket/files/insert log/448789845791611912
/448789845791611913/448789845791611920/103/448789845791411916/xl.meta
```

```
volumes/minio/a-bucket/files/insert log/448789845791611912
/448789845791611913/448789845791611939/0/448789845791411924/xl.meta
volumes/minio/a-bucket/files/insert log/448789845791611912
/448789845791611913/448789845791611939/1/448789845791411925/xl.meta
volumes/minio/a-bucket/files/insert log/448789845791611912
/448789845791611913/448789845791611939/100/448789845791411920/xl.meta
volumes/minio/a-bucket/files/insert log/448789845791611912
/448789845791611913/448789845791611939/101/448789845791411921/xl.meta
volumes/minio/a-bucket/files/insert log/448789845791611912
/448789845791611913/448789845791611939/102/448789845791411922/xl.meta
volumes/minio/a-bucket/files/insert log/448789845791611912
/448789845791611913/448789845791611939/103/448789845791411923/b3def25f-
c117-4fba-8256-96cb7557cd6c/part.1
volumes/minio/a-bucket/files/insert log/448789845791611912
/448789845791611913/448789845791611939/103/448789845791411923/xl.meta
volumes/minio/a-bucket/files/stats log/448789845791211880
/448789845791211881/448789845791411889/100/1/xl.meta
volumes/minio/a-bucket/files/stats log/448789845791211880
/448789845791211881/448789845791411889/100/448789845791411912/xl.meta
volumes/minio/a-bucket/files/stats log/448789845791611912
/448789845791611913/448789845791611920/100/1/xl.meta
volumes/minio/a-bucket/files/stats log/448789845791611912
/448789845791611913/448789845791611920/100/448789845791411919/xl.meta
volumes/minio/a-bucket/files/stats log/448789845791611912
/448789845791611913/448789845791611939/100/1/xl.meta
volumes/minio/a-bucket/files/stats log/448789845791611912
/448789845791611913/448789845791611939/100/448789845791411926/xl.meta
****
root@ip-172-31-29-98:~/pymilvus/examples#
```

This section effectively demonstrates how customers can deploy and operate a standalone Milvus setup within Docker containers, utilizing Amazon's NetApp FSxN for NetApp ONTAP data storage. This setup allows customers to leverage the power of vector databases for handling high-dimensional data and executing complex queries, all within the scalable and efficient environment of Docker containers. By creating an Amazon FSxN for NetApp ONTAP instance and matching EC2 instance, customers can ensure optimal resource utilization and data management. The successful validation of data writing and reading operations from FSxN in the vector database provides customers with the assurance of reliable and consistent data operations. Additionally, the ability to list (read) data from AI workloads via the S3 protocol offers enhanced data accessibility. This comprehensive process, therefore, provides customers with a robust and efficient solution for managing their large-scale data operations, leveraging the capabilities of Amazon's FSxN for NetApp ONTAP.

Vector Database Protection using SnapCenter

Vector database protection using NetApp SnapCenter.

For example, in the film production industry, customers often possess critical embedded data such as video and audio files. Loss of this data, due to issues like hard drive failures, can have a significant impact on their

operations, potentially jeopardizing multimillion-dollar ventures. We have encountered instances where invaluable content was lost, causing substantial disruption and financial loss. Ensuring the security and integrity of this essential data is therefore of paramount importance in this industry.

In this section, we delve into how SnapCenter safeguards the vector database data and Milvus data residing in ONTAP. For this example, we utilized a NAS bucket (milvusdbvol1) derived from an NFS ONTAP volume (vol1) for customer data, and a separate NFS volume (vectordbpv) for Milvus cluster configuration data. please check the here for the snapcenter backup workflow

	•			10.192.83.137 - shiva snapcenter
• 1	Snap	Center × +		
4	÷ c	Not secure https://localho	st814	l6/Hast#
	etAnn	SnanCenter®		
	Mana	iged Hosts		
>			_	
	Sei	arch by Name		Host Details
				Host Name node2
•		Name	11	Host IP 10.63,150,204
-		node2		
**		scaleserver1.mssglanf.local		Overall Status 🐨 Kunning
Δ.		scs000205544-1		Host Type Linux
34		shivamelt		System Stand-alone
		sles15sp4hana3		
#		sles15sp4hana4		Credentiais
A	D	sles15sp4hana6		Plug-ins SnapCenter Plug-ins package 1.0 for Linux
		sles15sp4hana7		✓ Storage <u>Remove</u>
				More Options ; Port, Install Path, Add Plug-Ins
				Submit Cancel Reset
				It is recommended to configure Credential with non-root user acc from using the 'root' Credential to a non-root Credential and deleted.
	Total	8		

1. Set up the host that will be used to execute SnapCenter commands.

2. Install and configure the storage plugin. From the added host, select "More Options". Navigate to and select the downloaded storage plugin from the NetApp Automation Store. Install the plugin and save the configuration.

								10.192.83.137 - shiva snapcenter	
😨 Open							×		
← → · ↑	spcenter (\\rtporlse.rtp.openeng.netapp.com) (5:)	> SC-ANF > custom-pl	ugin v	õ	Search custo	m-plugin	P		
Organize - New folde	u.						0		
🕹 Downloads 💉 ^	Name	Date modified	Type	Size					
[™] Documents [™] [™] Pictures [™]	DB2 MADB MADB MACB MACB	1/22/2034 2:06 AM 1/22/2034 2:05 AM 1/22/2034 2:05 AM 1/22/2034 2:05 AM 1/22/2034 2:12 AM 1/22/2034 2:12 AM 1/22/2034 2:12 AM 1/22/2034 2:10 AM 1/22/2034 2:12 AM	Compressed (zipp Compressed (zipp Compressed (zipp Compressed (zipp Compressed (zipp Compressed (zipp Compressed (zipp		5 KB 9 KB 12 KB 7 KB 3 KB 1,628 KB 2,942 KB 2 KB 10 KB			More Options Port 8145 Installation Path C:Program FilesWeeAppiSnapCenter Skip optional preinstall checks Use group Managed Service Account (gMSA) to run the plug-in services	× 0
Snapcenter (\\rt)	me I				All Files		~	Custom Plug-ins Choose a File	
				-	Onen	Can		Custom Plug-in Installed Version Plug-in Version	
				_	open			PostgreSQL Not Installed 1.0	*
								WySOL Not Installed 2.0	
								Storage Not installed 1.0	
								Save	el

3. Set up the storage system and volume: Add the storage system under "Storage System" and select the SVM (Storage Virtual Machine). In this example, we've chosen "vs_nvidia".

ONTAP Storage		Auto Storage System		
		Add Storage System	0	
ONTAP Stora	e Connections	Storage System	10.63 190.34	
1 Name		Litername.	without .	
5 82.3	80	Password		
	and a			
0 1 8 8		Event Management Sy	stem (IMS) & AutoSupport Settings	
		Sant Autoliggon	t numbration to storage system	
		D Stg BrasGener S	arver events to systing	
		O More Options : #W	farm, Pratocol, Preferreil IP etc.	
		Submit Cancel	Reint	

- 4. Establish a resource for the vector database, incorporating a backup policy and a custom snapshot name.
 - Enable Consistency Group Backup with default values and enable SnapCenter without filesystem consistency.
 - In the Storage Footprint section, select the volumes associated with the vector database customer data and Milvus cluster data. In our example, these are "vol1" and "vectordbpv".
 - Create policy for vector database protection and protect vector database resource using the policy.

Modify Storage Sto	rage Resource			×
1 Name	Summary			Â
2 Storage Footprint	Name	milvusdb		
Resource Settings	Туре	None		
O headure betungs	Host	scaleserver1.mssglanf.local		
4 Summary	Mount Points			
	Credential Name	adminuser		
	Storage Footprint			.
	Storage System	Volume	LUN/Qtree	
	vs_nvidia	volt		
		vectordbpv		
	Custom Resource Parameters	None		
			Previous	ish

5. Insert data into the S3 NAS bucket using a Python script. In our case, we modified the backup script provided by Milvus, namely 'prepare_data_netapp.py', and executed the 'sync' command to flush the data from the operating system.

```
root@node2:~# python3 prepare data netapp.py
=== start connecting to Milvus
                                ===
=== Milvus host: localhost
                           ===
Does collection hello_milvus_netapp_sc_test exist in Milvus: False
=== Create collection `hello milvus netapp sc test` ===
=== Start inserting entities ===
Number of entities in hello milvus netapp sc test: 3000
=== Create collection `hello milvus netapp sc test2` ===
Number of entities in hello milvus netapp sc test2: 6000
root@node2:~# for i in 2 3 4 5 6 ; do ssh node$i "hostname; sync; echo
'sync executed';" ; done
node2
sync executed
node3
sync executed
node4
sync executed
node5
sync executed
node6
sync executed
root@node2:~#
```

6. Verify the data in the S3 NAS bucket. In our example, the files with the timestamp '2024-04-08 21:22' were created by the 'prepare_data_netapp.py' script.

```
root@node2:~# aws s3 ls --profile ontaps3 s3://milvusdbvol1/
--recursive | grep '2024-04-08'
<output content removed to save page space>
2024-04-08 21:18:14
                         5656
stats log/448950615991000809/448950615991000810/448950615991001854/100/1
2024-04-08 21:18:12
                         5654
stats log/448950615991000809/448950615991000810/448950615991001854/100/4
48950615990800869
2024-04-08 21:18:17
                         5656
stats log/448950615991000809/448950615991000810/448950615991001872/100/1
2024-04-08 21:18:15
                         5654
stats log/448950615991000809/448950615991000810/448950615991001872/100/4
48950615990800876
2024-04-08 21:22:46
                         5625
stats log/448950615991003377/448950615991003378/448950615991003385/100/1
2024-04-08 21:22:45
                         5623
stats log/448950615991003377/448950615991003378/448950615991003385/100/4
48950615990800899
2024-04-08 21:22:49
                         5656
stats log/448950615991003408/448950615991003409/448950615991003416/100/1
2024-04-08 21:22:47
                         5654
stats log/448950615991003408/448950615991003409/448950615991003416/100/4
48950615990800906
2024-04-08 21:22:52
                         5656
stats log/448950615991003408/448950615991003409/448950615991003434/100/1
2024-04-08 21:22:50
                         5654
stats log/448950615991003408/448950615991003409/448950615991003434/100/4
48950615990800913
root@node2:~#
```

7. Initiate a backup using the Consistency Group (CG) snapshot from the 'milvusdb' resource

tApp	SnapCenter®			🌲 📑 🚱 🔹 👤 mssqlar	nf1\administrator SnapCer			
Storage		Resource - Details						
Searc	h storage resources							
12 pa	Name	Details for selected reso	urce					
20	milvusdb	Name	milvusdb					
20	milvusnode2	Туре	Storage Resourc	e				
20	vectordb	Host Name	scaleserver1.ms	sqlanf.local				
-	volumebackup1	Mount Points	None					
- Fouriesandor		Credential Name	Credential Name adminuser					
		plug-in name Storage						
		Last backup	Last backup 04/08/2024 2:30:04 PM (Completed)					
		Resource Groups scaleserver1_mssqlanf_local_Storage_milvusdb						
		Policy	véctordbbackup	policy				
		Storage Footprint						
		SVM	Volume	Junction Path	LUN/Qtree			
		vs_nvidia	volt	/vol1				
			vectordbpv	ivectordbpv				
		Custom Resource Parameters						
		Key		Value				

8. To test the backup functionality, we either added a new table after the backup process or removed some data from the NFS (S3 NAS bucket).

For this test, imagine a scenario where someone created a new, unnecessary, or inappropriate collection after the backup. In such a case, we would need to revert the vector database to its state before the new collection was added. For instance, new collections such as 'hello_milvus_netapp_sc_testnew' and 'hello_milvus_netapp_sc_testnew2' have been inserted.

```
root@node2:~# python3 prepare_data_netapp.py
=== start connecting to Milvus ===
=== Milvus host: localhost ===
Does collection hello_milvus_netapp_sc_testnew exist in Milvus: False
=== Create collection `hello_milvus_netapp_sc_testnew` ===
=== Start inserting entities ===
Number of entities in hello_milvus_netapp_sc_testnew: 3000
=== Create collection `hello_milvus_netapp_sc_testnew2` ===
Number of entities in hello_milvus_netapp_sc_testnew2` ===
```

9. Execute a full restore of the S3 NAS bucket from the previous snapshot.

restore	e 'scaleserver1.mssqlanf.local\Storage\milvu	sdb'	*
~ *	■ scaleserver1.mssqlant.local\storage\milvusdb	<u>}</u>	
~	Restore		I
~	Validate Plugin Parameters		1
~	Pre Restore Application		1
~	File or Volume Restore		1
~	Recover Application		1
~	Cleaning Storage Resources		
~	Clear Catalog on Server		
~	Application Clean-Up		-

10. Use a Python script to verify the data from the 'hello_milvus_netapp_sc_test' and 'hello_milvus_netapp_sc_test2' collections.

```
root@node2:~# python3 verify data netapp.py
=== start connecting to Milvus
                                   ===
=== Milvus host: localhost
                                  ===
Does collection hello milvus netapp sc test exist in Milvus: True
{'auto id': False, 'description': 'hello milvus netapp sc test',
'fields': [{'name': 'pk', 'description': '', 'type': <DataType.INT64: 5
>, 'is primary': True, 'auto id': False}, {'name': 'random',
'description': '', 'type': <DataType.DOUBLE: 11>}, {'name': 'var',
'description': '', 'type': <DataType.VARCHAR: 21>, 'params':
{'max length': 65535}}, {'name': 'embeddings', 'description': '',
'type': <DataType.FLOAT VECTOR: 101>, 'params': {'dim': 8}}]
Number of entities in Milvus: hello milvus netapp sc test : 3000
=== Start Creating index IVF FLAT ===
=== Start loading
                                   ===
=== Start searching based on vector similarity ===
hit: id: 2998, distance: 0.0, entity: { 'random': 0.9728033590489911 },
random field: 0.9728033590489911
hit: id: 1262, distance: 0.08883658051490784, entity: { 'random':
0.2978858685751561}, random field: 0.2978858685751561
hit: id: 1265, distance: 0.09590047597885132, entity: { 'random':
0.3042039939240304}, random field: 0.3042039939240304
hit: id: 2999, distance: 0.0, entity: { 'random': 0.02316334456872482},
random field: 0.02316334456872482
hit: id: 1580, distance: 0.05628091096878052, entity: { 'random':
0.3855988746044062}, random field: 0.3855988746044062
hit: id: 2377, distance: 0.08096685260534286, entity: { 'random':
0.8745922204004368}, random field: 0.8745922204004368
search latency = 0.2832s
=== Start querying with `random > 0.5` ===
query result:
-{'random': 0.6378742006852851, 'embeddings': [0.20963514, 0.39746657,
```

```
0.12019053, 0.6947492, 0.9535575, 0.5454552, 0.82360446, 0.21096309],
'pk': 0}
search latency = 0.2257s
=== Start hybrid searching with `random > 0.5` ===
hit: id: 2998, distance: 0.0, entity: {'random': 0.9728033590489911},
random field: 0.9728033590489911
hit: id: 747, distance: 0.14606499671936035, entity: { 'random':
0.5648774800635661}, random field: 0.5648774800635661
hit: id: 2527, distance: 0.1530652642250061, entity: { 'random':
0.8928974315571507}, random field: 0.8928974315571507
hit: id: 2377, distance: 0.08096685260534286, entity: { 'random':
0.8745922204004368}, random field: 0.8745922204004368
hit: id: 2034, distance: 0.20354536175727844, entity: { 'random':
0.5526117606328499}, random field: 0.5526117606328499
hit: id: 958, distance: 0.21908017992973328, entity: { 'random':
0.6647383716417955}, random field: 0.6647383716417955
search latency = 0.5480s
Does collection hello milvus netapp sc test2 exist in Milvus: True
{'auto id': True, 'description': 'hello milvus netapp sc test2',
'fields': [{'name': 'pk', 'description': '', 'type': <DataType.INT64: 5</pre>
>, 'is primary': True, 'auto id': True}, {'name': 'random',
'description': '', 'type': <DataType.DOUBLE: 11>}, {'name': 'var',
'description': '', 'type': <DataType.VARCHAR: 21>, 'params':
{'max length': 65535}}, {'name': 'embeddings', 'description': '',
'type': <DataType.FLOAT VECTOR: 101>, 'params': { 'dim': 8}}]}
Number of entities in Milvus: hello milvus netapp sc test2 : 6000
=== Start Creating index IVF FLAT ===
=== Start loading
                                   ===
=== Start searching based on vector similarity ===
hit: id: 448950615990642008, distance: 0.07805602252483368, entity:
{'random': 0.5326684390871348}, random field: 0.5326684390871348
hit: id: 448950615990645009, distance: 0.07805602252483368, entity:
{'random': 0.5326684390871348}, random field: 0.5326684390871348
hit: id: 448950615990640618, distance: 0.13562293350696564, entity:
{'random': 0.7864676926688837}, random field: 0.7864676926688837
hit: id: 448950615990642314, distance: 0.10414951294660568, entity:
{'random': 0.2209597460821181}, random field: 0.2209597460821181
hit: id: 448950615990645315, distance: 0.10414951294660568, entity:
```

```
{'random': 0.2209597460821181}, random field: 0.2209597460821181
hit: id: 448950615990640004, distance: 0.11571306735277176, entity:
{'random': 0.7765521996186631}, random field: 0.7765521996186631
search latency = 0.2381s
=== Start querying with `random > 0.5` ===
query result:
-{'embeddings': [0.15983285, 0.72214717, 0.7414838, 0.44471496,
0.50356466, 0.8750043, 0.316556, 0.7871702], 'pk': 448950615990639798,
'random': 0.7820620141382767}
search latency = 0.3106s
=== Start hybrid searching with `random > 0.5` ===
hit: id: 448950615990642008, distance: 0.07805602252483368, entity:
{'random': 0.5326684390871348}, random field: 0.5326684390871348
hit: id: 448950615990645009, distance: 0.07805602252483368, entity:
{'random': 0.5326684390871348}, random field: 0.5326684390871348
hit: id: 448950615990640618, distance: 0.13562293350696564, entity:
{'random': 0.7864676926688837}, random field: 0.7864676926688837
hit: id: 448950615990640004, distance: 0.11571306735277176, entity:
{'random': 0.7765521996186631}, random field: 0.7765521996186631
hit: id: 448950615990643005, distance: 0.11571306735277176, entity:
{'random': 0.7765521996186631}, random field: 0.7765521996186631
hit: id: 448950615990640402, distance: 0.13665105402469635, entity:
{'random': 0.9742541034109935}, random field: 0.9742541034109935
search latency = 0.4906s
root@node2:~#
```

11. Verify that the unnecessary or inappropriate collection is no longer present in the database.

```
root@node2:~# python3 verify data netapp.py
=== start connecting to Milvus
                                   ===
=== Milvus host: localhost
                                   ===
Does collection hello milvus netapp sc testnew exist in Milvus: False
Traceback (most recent call last):
  File "/root/verify data netapp.py", line 37, in <module>
    recover collection = Collection(recover collection name)
  File "/usr/local/lib/python3.10/dist-
packages/pymilvus/orm/collection.py", line 137, in init
    raise SchemaNotReadyException (
pymilvus.exceptions.SchemaNotReadyException: <SchemaNotReadyException:
(code=1, message=Collection 'hello milvus netapp sc testnew' not exist,
or you can pass in schema to create one.)>
root@node2:~#
```

In conclusion, the use of NetApp's SnapCenter to safeguard vector database data and Milvus data residing in ONTAP offers significant benefits to customers, particularly in industries where data integrity is paramount, such as film production. SnapCenter's ability to create consistent backups and perform full data restores ensures that critical data, such as embedded video and audio files, are protected against loss due to hard drive failures or other issues. This not only prevents operational disruption but also safeguards against substantial financial loss.

In this section, we demonstrated how SnapCenter can be configured to protect data residing in ONTAP, including the setup of hosts, installation and configuration of storage plugins, and the creation of a resource for the vector database with a custom snapshot name. We also showcased how to perform a backup using the Consistency Group snapshot and verify the data in the S3 NAS bucket.

Furthermore, we simulated a scenario where an unnecessary or inappropriate collection was created after the backup. In such cases, SnapCenter's ability to perform a full restore from a previous snapshot ensures that the vector database can be reverted to its state before the addition of the new collection, thus maintaining the integrity of the database. This capability to restore data to a specific point in time is invaluable for customers, providing them with the assurance that their data is not only secure but also correctly maintained. Thus, NetApp's SnapCenter product offers customers a robust and reliable solution for data protection and management.

Disaster Recovery using NetApp SnapMirror

Disaster Recovery using NetApp SnapMirror



Disaster recovery is crucial for maintaining the integrity and availability of a vector database, especially given its role in managing high-dimensional data and executing complex similarity searches. A well-planned and implemented disaster recovery strategy ensures that data is not lost or compromised in the event of unforeseen incidents, such as hardware failures, natural disasters, or cyber-attacks. This is particularly significant for applications relying on vector databases, where the loss or corruption of data could lead to significant operational disruptions and financial losses. Moreover, a robust disaster recovery plan also ensures business continuity by minimizing downtime and allowing for the quick restoration of services. This is achieved through NetApp data replication product SnapMirrror across different geographical locations, regular backups, and failover mechanisms. Therefore, disaster recovery is not just a protective measure, but a critical component of responsible and efficient vector database management.

NetApp's SnapMirror provides data replication from one NetApp ONTAP storage controller to another, primarily used for disaster recovery (DR) and hybrid solutions. In the context of a vector database, this tool facilitates the smooth transition of data between on-premises and cloud environments. This transition is achieved without necessitating any data conversions or application refactoring, thereby enhancing the efficiency and flexibility of data management across multiple platforms.

NetApp Hybrid solution in a vector database scenario can bring about more advantages:

- Scalability: NetApp's hybrid cloud solution offers the ability to scale your resources as per your requirements. You can utilize on-premises resources for regular, predictable workloads and cloud resources such as Amazon FSxN for NetApp ONTAP and Google Cloud NetApp Volume (GCNV) for peak times or unexpected loads.
- 2. Cost Efficiency: NetApp's hybrid cloud model allows you to optimize your costs by using on-premises resources for regular workloads and only paying for cloud resources when you need them. This pay-as-you-go model can be quite cost-effective with a NetApp instaclustr service offering. For on-prem and major cloud service providers, instaclustr provids support and consultation.
- 3. Flexibility: NetApp's hybrid cloud gives you the flexibility to choose where to process your data. For example, you might choose to perform complex vector operations on-premises where you have more powerful hardware, and less intensive operations in the cloud.
- 4. Business Continuity: In the event of a disaster, having your data in a NetApp hybrid cloud can ensure business continuity. You can quickly switch to the cloud if your on-premises resources are affected. We can leverage NetApp SnapMirror to move the data from on-prem to cloud and vice versa.

5. Innovation: NetApp's hybrid cloud solutions can also enable faster innovation by providing access to cutting-edge cloud services and technologies. NetApp innovations in cloud such as Amazon FSxN for NetApp ONTAP, Azure NetApp Files and Google Cloud NetApp Volumes are cloud service providers innovative products and preferred NAS.

Vector Database Performance Validation

Performance validation

Performance validation plays a critical role in both vector databases and storage systems, serving as a key factor in ensuring optimal operation and efficient resource utilization. Vector databases, known for handling high-dimensional data and executing similarity searches, need to maintain high performance levels to process complex queries swiftly and accurately. Performance validation helps identify bottlenecks, fine-tune configurations, and ensure the system can handle expected loads without degradation in service. Similarly, in storage systems, performance validation is essential to ensure data is stored and retrieved efficiently, without latency issues or bottlenecks that could impact overall system performance. It also aids in making informed decisions about necessary upgrades or changes in storage infrastructure. Therefore, performance validation is a crucial aspect of system management, contributing significantly to maintaining high service quality, operational efficiency, and overall system reliability.

In this section, we aim to delve into the performance validation of vector databases, such as Milvus and pgvecto.rs, focusing on their storage performance characteristics such as I/O profile and netapp storage controller behavious in support of RAG and inference workloads within the LLM Lifecycle. We will evaluate and identify any performance differentiators when these databases are combined with the ONTAP storage solution. Our analysis will be based on key performance indicators, such as the number of queries processed per second(QPS).

Details	Milvus (Standalone and Cluster)	Postgres(pgvecto.rs)
version	2.3.2	0.2.0
Filesystem	XFS on iSCSI LUNs	
Workload Generator	VectorDB-Bench - v0.0.5	
Datasets	LAION Dataset * 10Million Embeddings * 768 Dimensions * ~300GB dataset size	

Please check the methodology used for milvus and progress below.

VectorDB-Bench with Milvus standalone cluster

we did the following performance validation on milvus standalone cluster with vectorDB-Bench. The network and server connectivity of the milvus standalone cluster is below.


In this section, we share our observations and results from testing the Milvus standalone database.

. We selected DiskANN as the index type for these tests.

. Ingesting, optimizing, and creating indexes for a dataset of approximately 100GB took around 5 hours. For most of this duration, the Milvus server, equipped with 20 cores (which equates to 40 vcpus when Hyper-Threading is enabled), was operating at its maximum CPU capacity of 100%.We found that DiskANN is particularly important for large datasets that exceed the system memory size.

. In the query phase, we observed a Queries per Second (QPS) rate of 10.93 with a recall of 0.9987. The 99th percentile latency for queries was measured at 708.2 milliseconds.

From the storage perspective, the database issued about 1,000 ops/sec during the ingest, post-insert optimization, and index creation phases. In the query phase, it demanded 32,000 ops/sec.

The foll	owina	section	nresents	the storad	ne nerforr	nance me	trice
THE ION	owing	Section	presents	line sionad	je penon	nance me	enics.

Workload Phase	Metric	Value
Data Ingestion and Post insert optimization	IOPS	< 1,000
	Latency	< 400 usecs
	Workload	Read/Write mix, mostly writes
	IO size	64KB
Query	IOPS	Peak at 32,000
	Latency	< 400 usecs
	Workload	100% cached read
	IO size	Mainly 8KB

The vectorDB-bench result is below.



Vector Database Benchmark

Filtering Search Performance Test (5M Dataset, 1536 Dim, Filter 1%)		^
Qps (more is better)		
Milvus	10.93	
Recall (more is better)		
Milvus	0.9987	
Load_duration (less is better)		
Milvus	18,360s	
Serial_latency_p99 (less is better)		
Milvus	708.2ms	

From the performance validation of the standalone Milvus instance, it's evident that the current setup is insufficient to support a dataset of 5 million vectors with a dimensionality of 1536. we've determined that the storage possesses adequate resources and does not constitute a bottleneck in the system.

VectorDB-Bench with milvus cluster

In this section, we discuss the deployment of a Milvus cluster within a Kubernetes environment. This Kubernetes setup was constructed atop a VMware vSphere deployment, which hosted the Kubernetes master and worker nodes.

The details of the VMware vSphere and Kubernetes deployments are presented in the following sections.





In this section, we present our observations and results from testing the Milvus database.

* The index type used was DiskANN.

* The table below provides a comparison between the standalone and cluster deployments when working with 5 million vectors at a dimensionality of 1536. We observed that the time taken for data ingestion and post-insert optimization was lower in the cluster deployment. The 99th percentile latency for queries was reduced by six times in the cluster deployment compared to the standalone setup.

* Although the Queries per Second (QPS) rate was higher in the cluster deployment, it was not at the desired level.

Metric	Milvus Standalone	Milvus Cluster	Difference
QPS @ Recall	10.93 @ 0.9987	18.42 @ 0.9952	+40%
p99 Latency (less is better)	708.2 ms	117.6 ms	-83%
Load Duration time (less is better)	18,360 secs	12,730 secs	-30%

The images below provide a view of various storage metrics, including storage cluster latency and total IOPS

(Input/Output Operations Per Second).



The following section presents the key storage performance metrics.

Workload Phase	Metric	Value
Data Ingestion and Post insert optimization	IOPS	< 1,000
	Latency	< 400 usecs
	Workload	Read/Write mix, mostly writes
	IO size	64KB
Query	IOPS	Peak at 147,000
	Latency	< 400 usecs
	Workload	100% cached read
	IO size	Mainly 8KB

Based on the performance validation of both the standalone Milvus and the Milvus cluster, we present the details of the storage I/O profile.

* We observed that the I/O profile remains consistent across both standalone and cluster deployments.

* The observed difference in peak IOPS can be attributed to the larger number of clients in the cluster deployment.

vectorDB-Bench with Postgres (pgvecto.rs)

We conducted the following actions on PostgreSQL(pgvecto.rs) using VectorDB-Bench: The details regarding the network and server connectivity of PostgreSQL (specifically, pgvecto.rs) are as follows:



In this section, we share our observations and results from testing the PostgreSQL database, specifically using pgvecto.rs.

* We selected HNSW as the index type for these tests because at the time of testing, DiskANN wasn't available for pgvecto.rs.

* During the data ingestion phase, we loaded the Cohere dataset, which consists of 10 million vectors at a dimensionality of 768. This process took approximately 4.5 hours.

* In the query phase, we observed a Queries per Second (QPS) rate of 1,068 with a recall of 0.6344. The 99th percentile latency for queries was measured at 20 milliseconds. Throughout most of the runtime, the client CPU was operating at 100% capacity.

The images below provide a view of various storage metrics, including storage cluster latency total IOPS (Input/Output Operations Per Second).



The following section presents the key storage performance metrics.

Workload Phase	Metric	Milvus Standalone	Milvus Cluster
	IOPS	< 1,000	< 1,000
Data Ingestion and Post-	Latency	< 400 usecs	< 400 usecs
Optimization	Workload Mix	Read/Write mix, mostly writes	Read/Write mix, mostly writes
	IO Size	64 KB	64 KB
	IOPS	Peak at 32,000	Peak at 147,000
Quan	Latency	< 400 usecs	< 400 usecs
Query	Workload Mix	100% cache reads	100% cache reads
	IO Size	Mainly 8KB	Mainly 8KB

Performance comparison between milvus and postgres on vector DB Bench



Based on our performance validation of Milvus and PostgreSQL using VectorDBBench, we observed the following:

- Index Type: HNSW
- Dataset: Cohere with 10 million vectors at 768 dimensions

We found that pgvecto.rs achieved a Queries per Second (QPS) rate of 1,068 with a recall of 0.6344, while Milvus achieved a QPS rate of 106 with a recall of 0.9842.

If high precision in your queries is a priority, Milvus outperforms pgvecto.rs as it retrieves a higher proportion of relevant items per query. However, if the number of queries per second is a more crucial factor, pgvecto.rs exceeds Milvus. It's important to note, though, that the quality of the data retrieved via pgvecto.rs is lower, with around 37% of the search results being irrelevant items.

Observation based on our performance validations:

Based on our performance validations, we have made the following observations:

In Milvus, the I/O profile closely resembles an OLTP workload, such as that seen with Oracle SLOB. The benchmark consists of three phases: Data Ingestion, Post-Optimization, and Query. The initial stages are primarily characterized by 64KB write operations, while the query phase predominantly involves 8KB reads. We expect ONTAP to handle the Milvus I/O load proficiently.

The PostgreSQL I/O profile does not present a challenging storage workload. Given the in-memory implementation currently in progress, we didn't observe any disk I/O during the query phase.

DiskANN emerges as a crucial technology for storage differentiation. It enables the efficient scaling of vector DB search beyond the system memory boundary. However, it's unlikely to establish storage performance differentiation with in-memory vector DB indices such as HNSW.

It's also worth noting that storage does not play a critical role during the query phase when the index type is HSNW, which is the most important operating phase for vector databases supporting RAG applications. The implication here is that the storage performance does not significantly impact the overall performance of these applications.

Vector Database with Instaclustr using PostgreSQL: pgvector

Vector Database with Instaclustr using PostgreSQL: pgvector

In this section, we delve into the specifics of how instaclustr product integrates with postgreSQL on pgvector fuctionality. We have an example of "How To Improve Your LLM Accuracy and Performance With PGVector and PostgreSQL®: Introduction to Embeddings and the Role of PGVector". Please check the blog to get more information.

Vector Database Use Cases

Vector Database Use Cases

In this section, we discuss about two use cases such as Retrieval Augmented Generation with Large Language Models and NetApp IT chatbot.

Retrieval Augmented Generation (RAG) with Large Language Models (LLMs)

Retrieval-augmented generation, or RAG, is a technique for enhancing the accuracy and reliability of Large Language Models, or LLMs, by augmenting prompts with facts fetched from external sources. In a traditional RAG deployment, vector embeddings are generated from an existing dataset and then stored in a vector database, often referred to as a knowledgebase. Whenever a user submits a prompt to the LLM, a vector embedding representation of the prompt is generated, and the vector database is searched using that embedding as the search query. This search operation returns similar vectors from the knowledgebase, which are then fed to the LLM as context alongside the original user prompt. In this way, an LLM can be augmented with additional information that was not part of its original training dataset.

The NVIDIA Enterprise RAG LLM Operator is a useful tool for implementing RAG in the enterprise. This operator can be used to deploy a full RAG pipeline. The RAG pipeline can be customized to utilize either Milvus or pgvecto as the vector database for storing knowledgebase embeddings. Refer to the documentation for details.

NetApp has validated an enterprise RAG architecture powered by the NVIDIA Enterprise RAG LLM Operator alongside NetApp storage. Refer to our blog post for more information and to see a demo. Figure 1 provides an overview of this architecture.

Figure 1) Enterprise RAG powered by NVIDIA NeMo Microservices and NetApp



NetApp IT chatbot use case

NetApp's chatbot serves as another real-time use case for the vector database. In this instance, the NetApp

Private OpenAl Sandbox provides an effective, secure, and efficient platform for managing queries from NetApp's internal users. By incorporating stringent security protocols, efficient data management systems, and sophisticated Al processing capabilities, it guarantees high-quality, precise responses to users based on their roles and responsibilities in the organization via SSO authentication. This architecture highlights the potential of merging advanced technologies to create user-focused, intelligent systems.



The use case can be divided into four primary sections.

User Authentication and Verification:

- User queries first go through the NetApp Single Sign-On (SSO) process to confirm the user's identity.
- After successful authentication, the system checks the VPN connection to ensure a secure data transmission.

Data Transmission and Processing:

- Once the VPN is validated, the data is sent to MariaDB through the NetAlChat or NetAlCreate web applications. MariaDB is a fast and efficient database system used to manage and store user data.
- MariaDB then sends the information to the NetApp Azure instance, which connects the user data to the Al processing unit.

Interaction with OpenAI and Content Filtering:

- The Azure instance sends the user's questions to a content filtering system. This system cleans up the query and prepares it for processing.
- The cleaned-up input is then sent to the Azure OpenAI base model, which generates a response based on the input.

Response Generation and Moderation:

• The response from the base model is first checked to ensure it is accurate and meets content standards.

• After passing the check, the response is sent back to the user. This process ensures that the user receives a clear, accurate, and appropriate answer to their query.

Conclusion

Conclusion

In conclusion, this document provides a comprehensive overview of deploying and managing vector databases, such as Milvus and pgvector, on NetApp storage solutions. We discussed the infrastructure guidelines for leveraging NetApp ONTAP and StorageGRID object storage and validated the Milvus database in AWS FSX for NetApp ONTAP through file and object store.

We explored NetApp's file-object duality, demonstrating its utility not only for data in vector databases but also for other applications. We also highlighted how SnapCenter, NetApp's enterprise management product, offers backup, restore, and clone functionalities for vector database data, ensuring data integrity and availability.

The document also delves into how NetApp's Hybrid Cloud solution offers data replication and protection across on-premises and cloud environments, providing a seamless and secure data management experience. We provided insights into the performance validation of vector databases like Milvus and pgvecto on NetApp ONTAP, offering valuable information on their efficiency and scalability.

Finally, we discussed two generative AI use cases: RAG with LLM and the NetApp's internal ChatAI. These practical examples underscore the real-world applications and benefits of the concepts and practices outlined in this document. Overall, this document serves as a comprehensive guide for anyone looking to leverage NetApp's powerful storage solutions for managing vector databases.

Acknowledgments

The author like to heartfelt thanks to the below contributors, others who provided their feedback and comments to make this paper valuable to NetApp customers and NetApp fields.

- 1. Sathish Thyagarajan, Technical Marketing Engineer, ONTAP AI & Analytics, NetApp
- 2. Mike Oglesby, Technical Marketing Engineer, NetApp
- 3. AJ Mahajan, Senior Director, NetApp
- 4. Joe Scott, Manager, Workload Performance Engineering, NetApp
- 5. Puneet Dhawan, Senior Director, Product Management Fsx, NetApp
- 6. Yuval Kalderon, Senior Product Manager, FSx Product Team, NetApp

Where to find additional information

To learn more about the information that is described in this document, review the following documents and/or websites:

- Milvus documentation https://milvus.io/docs/overview.md
- Milvus standalone documentation https://milvus.io/docs/v2.0.x/install_standalone-docker.md
- NetApp Product Documentation https://www.netapp.com/support-and-training/documentation/
- instaclustr instalclustr documentation

Version history

Version	Date	Document version history
Version 1.0	April 2024	Initial release

Appendix A: Values.yaml

Appendix A: Values.yaml

```
root@node2:~# cat values.yaml
## Enable or disable Milvus Cluster mode
cluster:
 enabled: true
image:
 all:
   repository: milvusdb/milvus
   tag: v2.3.4
   pullPolicy: IfNotPresent
   ## Optionally specify an array of imagePullSecrets.
   ## Secrets must be manually created in the namespace.
    ## ref: https://kubernetes.io/docs/tasks/configure-pod-container/pull-
image-private-registry/
    ##
    # pullSecrets:
    # - myRegistryKeySecretName
 tools:
   repository: milvusdb/milvus-config-tool
   tag: v0.1.2
   pullPolicy: IfNotPresent
# Global node selector
# If set, this will apply to all milvus components
# Individual components can be set to a different node selector
nodeSelector: {}
# Global tolerations
# If set, this will apply to all milvus components
# Individual components can be set to a different tolerations
tolerations: []
# Global affinity
# If set, this will apply to all milvus components
# Individual components can be set to a different affinity
affinity: {}
```

```
# Global labels and annotations
# If set, this will apply to all milvus components
labels: {}
annotations: {}
# Extra configs for milvus.yaml
# If set, this config will merge into milvus.yaml
# Please follow the config structure in the milvus.yaml
# at https://github.com/milvus-io/milvus/blob/master/configs/milvus.yaml
# Note: this config will be the top priority which will override the
config
# in the image and helm chart.
extraConfigFiles:
 user.yaml: |+
    #
       For example enable rest http for milvus proxy
    #
        proxy:
    #
          http:
    #
             enabled: true
    ## Enable tlsMode and set the tls cert and key
    # tls:
       serverPemPath: /etc/milvus/certs/tls.crt
    #
    #
       serverKeyPath: /etc/milvus/certs/tls.key
    # common:
         security:
    #
           tlsMode: 1
    #
## Expose the Milvus service to be accessed from outside the cluster
(LoadBalancer service).
## or access it from within the cluster (ClusterIP service). Set the
service type and the port to serve it.
## ref: http://kubernetes.io/docs/user-quide/services/
##
service:
 type: ClusterIP
 port: 19530
 portName: milvus
 nodePort: ""
 annotations: {}
 labels: {}
  ## List of IP addresses at which the Milvus service is available
  ## Ref: https://kubernetes.io/docs/user-guide/services/#external-ips
  ##
  externalIPs: []
  # - externalIp1
```

```
# LoadBalancerSourcesRange is a list of allowed CIDR values, which are
combined with ServicePort to
 # set allowed inbound rules on the security group assigned to the master
load balancer
 loadBalancerSourceRanges:
  - 0.0.0.0/0
  # Optionally assign a known public LB IP
  # loadBalancerIP: 1.2.3.4
ingress:
 enabled: false
 annotations:
    # Annotation example: set nginx ingress type
    # kubernetes.io/ingress.class: nginx
    nginx.ingress.kubernetes.io/backend-protocol: GRPC
    nginx.ingress.kubernetes.io/listen-ports-ssl: '[19530]'
    nginx.ingress.kubernetes.io/proxy-body-size: 4m
    nginx.ingress.kubernetes.io/ssl-redirect: "true"
 labels: {}
  rules:
    - host: "milvus-example.local"
     path: "/"
     pathType: "Prefix"
    # - host: "milvus-example2.local"
    # path: "/otherpath"
    # pathType: "Prefix"
  tls: []
  # - secretName: chart-example-tls
  #
     hosts:
      - milvus-example.local
  #
serviceAccount:
 create: false
 name:
 annotations:
 labels:
metrics:
 enabled: true
  serviceMonitor:
   # Set this to `true` to create ServiceMonitor for Prometheus operator
   enabled: false
   interval: "30s"
    scrapeTimeout: "10s"
    # Additional labels that can be used so ServiceMonitor will be
```

```
discovered by Prometheus
   additionalLabels: {}
livenessProbe:
 enabled: true
 initialDelaySeconds: 90
 periodSeconds: 30
 timeoutSeconds: 5
 successThreshold: 1
 failureThreshold: 5
readinessProbe:
 enabled: true
 initialDelaySeconds: 90
 periodSeconds: 10
 timeoutSeconds: 5
 successThreshold: 1
 failureThreshold: 5
log:
 level: "info"
 file:
   maxSize: 300 # MB
   maxAge: 10 # day
   maxBackups: 20
  format: "text" # text/json
 persistence:
   mountPath: "/milvus/logs"
   ## If true, create/use a Persistent Volume Claim
    ## If false, use emptyDir
    ##
    enabled: false
   annotations:
     helm.sh/resource-policy: keep
   persistentVolumeClaim:
     existingClaim: ""
     ## Milvus Logs Persistent Volume Storage Class
      ## If defined, storageClassName: <storageClass>
     ## If set to "-", storageClassName: "", which disables dynamic
provisioning
      ## If undefined (the default) or set to null, no storageClassName
spec is
      ## set, choosing the default provisioner.
      ## ReadWriteMany access mode required for milvus cluster.
      ##
```

```
storageClass: default
      accessModes: ReadWriteMany
      size: 10Gi
      subPath: ""
## Heaptrack traces all memory allocations and annotates these events with
stack traces.
## See more: https://github.com/KDE/heaptrack
## Enable heaptrack in production is not recommended.
heaptrack:
 image:
   repository: milvusdb/heaptrack
   tag: v0.1.0
   pullPolicy: IfNotPresent
standalone:
 replicas: 1 # Run standalone mode with replication disabled
 resources: {}
  # Set local storage size in resources
  # limits:
  # ephemeral-storage: 100Gi
 nodeSelector: {}
 affinity: {}
 tolerations: []
 extraEnv: []
 heaptrack:
   enabled: false
  disk:
   enabled: true
    size:
     enabled: false # Enable local storage size limit
 profiling:
    enabled: false # Enable live profiling
  ## Default message queue for milvus standalone
  ## Supported value: rocksmq, natsmq, pulsar and kafka
  messageQueue: rocksmq
  persistence:
    mountPath: "/var/lib/milvus"
    ## If true, alertmanager will create/use a Persistent Volume Claim
    ## If false, use emptyDir
    ##
    enabled: true
    annotations:
     helm.sh/resource-policy: keep
    persistentVolumeClaim:
```

```
existingClaim: ""
      ## Milvus Persistent Volume Storage Class
      ## If defined, storageClassName: <storageClass>
      ## If set to "-", storageClassName: "", which disables dynamic
provisioning
      ## If undefined (the default) or set to null, no storageClassName
spec is
      ## set, choosing the default provisioner.
      ##
      storageClass:
      accessModes: ReadWriteOnce
     size: 50Gi
      subPath: ""
proxy:
  enabled: true
  \# You can set the number of replicas to -1 to remove the replicas field
in case you want to use HPA
 replicas: 1
 resources: {}
 nodeSelector: {}
 affinity: {}
 tolerations: []
 extraEnv: []
 heaptrack:
   enabled: false
  profiling:
   enabled: false # Enable live profiling
 http:
   enabled: true # whether to enable http rest server
   debugMode:
    enabled: false
  # Mount a TLS secret into proxy pod
  tls:
    enabled: false
## when enabling proxy.tls, all items below should be uncommented and the
key and crt values should be populated.
# enabled: true
   secretName: milvus-tls
#
## expecting base64 encoded values here: i.e. $(cat tls.crt | base64 -w 0)
and (cat tls.key | base64 - w 0)
   key: LS0tLS1CRUdJTiBQU--REDUCT
#
   crt: LSOtLS1CRUdJTiBDR--REDUCT
#
# volumes:
# - secret:
     secretName: milvus-tls
#
```

```
name: milvus-tls
#
# volumeMounts:
# - mountPath: /etc/milvus/certs/
# name: milvus-tls
rootCoordinator:
 enabled: true
 # You can set the number of replicas greater than 1, only if enable
active standby
 replicas: 1 # Run Root Coordinator mode with replication disabled
 resources: { }
 nodeSelector: {}
 affinity: {}
 tolerations: []
 extraEnv: []
 heaptrack:
   enabled: false
 profiling:
   enabled: false # Enable live profiling
 activeStandby:
   enabled: false # Enable active-standby when you set multiple replicas
for root coordinator
 service:
   port: 53100
   annotations: {}
   labels: {}
   clusterIP: ""
queryCoordinator:
 enabled: true
  # You can set the number of replicas greater than 1, only if enable
active standby
 replicas: 1 # Run Query Coordinator mode with replication disabled
 resources: {}
 nodeSelector: {}
 affinity: {}
 tolerations: []
 extraEnv: []
 heaptrack:
   enabled: false
 profiling:
   enabled: false # Enable live profiling
 activeStandby:
   enabled: false # Enable active-standby when you set multiple replicas
for query coordinator
```

```
service:
   port: 19531
   annotations: {}
   labels: {}
    clusterIP: ""
queryNode:
  enabled: true
  \# You can set the number of replicas to -1 to remove the replicas field
in case you want to use HPA
 replicas: 1
 resources: {}
 # Set local storage size in resources
 # limits:
  # ephemeral-storage: 100Gi
 nodeSelector: {}
 affinity: {}
 tolerations: []
 extraEnv: []
 heaptrack:
   enabled: false
  disk:
    enabled: true # Enable querynode load disk index, and search on disk
index
    size:
     enabled: false # Enable local storage size limit
 profiling:
    enabled: false # Enable live profiling
indexCoordinator:
  enabled: true
 # You can set the number of replicas greater than 1, only if enable
active standby
 replicas: 1 # Run Index Coordinator mode with replication disabled
 resources: {}
 nodeSelector: {}
 affinity: {}
 tolerations: []
 extraEnv: []
 heaptrack:
   enabled: false
 profiling:
   enabled: false # Enable live profiling
  activeStandby:
    enabled: false # Enable active-standby when you set multiple replicas
```

```
for index coordinator
 service:
   port: 31000
   annotations: {}
   labels: {}
    clusterIP: ""
indexNode:
 enabled: true
  # You can set the number of replicas to -1 to remove the replicas field
in case you want to use HPA
 replicas: 1
 resources: {}
  # Set local storage size in resources
  # limits:
 # ephemeral-storage: 100Gi
 nodeSelector: {}
 affinity: {}
 tolerations: []
 extraEnv: []
 heaptrack:
   enabled: false
 profiling:
    enabled: false # Enable live profiling
 disk:
    enabled: true # Enable index node build disk vector index
    size:
      enabled: false # Enable local storage size limit
dataCoordinator:
 enabled: true
 # You can set the number of replicas greater than 1, only if enable
active standby
 replicas: 1
                      # Run Data Coordinator mode with replication
disabled
 resources: {}
 nodeSelector: {}
 affinity: {}
 tolerations: []
 extraEnv: []
 heaptrack:
   enabled: false
 profiling:
   enabled: false # Enable live profiling
 activeStandby:
```

```
enabled: false # Enable active-standby when you set multiple replicas
for data coordinator
 service:
   port: 13333
   annotations: {}
   labels: {}
   clusterIP: ""
dataNode:
 enabled: true
 # You can set the number of replicas to -1 to remove the replicas field
in case you want to use HPA
 replicas: 1
 resources: {}
 nodeSelector: {}
 affinity: {}
 tolerations: []
 extraEnv: []
 heaptrack:
  enabled: false
 profiling:
    enabled: false # Enable live profiling
## mixCoordinator contains all coord
## If you want to use mixcoord, enable this and disable all of other
coords
mixCoordinator:
 enabled: false
 # You can set the number of replicas greater than 1, only if enable
active standby
 replicas: 1 # Run Mixture Coordinator mode with replication
disabled
 resources: {}
 nodeSelector: {}
 affinity: {}
 tolerations: []
 extraEnv: []
 heaptrack:
  enabled: false
 profiling:
   enabled: false # Enable live profiling
 activeStandby:
   enabled: false # Enable active-standby when you set multiple replicas
for Mixture coordinator
```

```
service:
    annotations: {}
   labels: {}
    clusterIP: ""
attu:
 enabled: false
 name: attu
 image:
   repository: zilliz/attu
   tag: v2.2.8
   pullPolicy: IfNotPresent
  service:
   annotations: {}
   labels: {}
   type: ClusterIP
   port: 3000
   # loadBalancerIP: ""
 resources: {}
 podLabels: {}
 ingress:
   enabled: false
   annotations: {}
    # Annotation example: set nginx ingress type
    # kubernetes.io/ingress.class: nginx
   labels: {}
   hosts:
     - milvus-attu.local
   tls: []
    # - secretName: chart-attu-tls
    #
       hosts:
       - milvus-attu.local
    #
## Configuration values for the minio dependency
## ref: https://github.com/minio/charts/blob/master/README.md
##
minio:
 enabled: false
 name: minio
 mode: distributed
 image:
  tag: "RELEASE.2023-03-20T20-16-18Z"
   pullPolicy: IfNotPresent
 accessKey: minioadmin
```

```
secretKey: minioadmin
existingSecret: ""
bucketName: "milvus-bucket"
rootPath: file
useIAM: false
iamEndpoint: ""
region: ""
useVirtualHost: false
podDisruptionBudget:
  enabled: false
resources:
 requests:
   memory: 2Gi
gcsgateway:
  enabled: false
 replicas: 1
  gcsKeyJson: "/etc/credentials/gcs_key.json"
 projectId: ""
service:
 type: ClusterIP
 port: 9000
persistence:
 enabled: true
 existingClaim: ""
 storageClass:
  accessMode: ReadWriteOnce
  size: 500Gi
livenessProbe:
  enabled: true
  initialDelaySeconds: 5
 periodSeconds: 5
  timeoutSeconds: 5
  successThreshold: 1
  failureThreshold: 5
readinessProbe:
  enabled: true
 initialDelaySeconds: 5
 periodSeconds: 5
  timeoutSeconds: 1
  successThreshold: 1
  failureThreshold: 5
```

```
startupProbe:
    enabled: true
   initialDelaySeconds: 0
   periodSeconds: 10
   timeoutSeconds: 5
   successThreshold: 1
   failureThreshold: 60
## Configuration values for the etcd dependency
## ref: https://artifacthub.io/packages/helm/bitnami/etcd
##
etcd:
 enabled: true
 name: etcd
 replicaCount: 3
 pdb:
   create: false
 image:
   repository: "milvusdb/etcd"
   tag: "3.5.5-r2"
   pullPolicy: IfNotPresent
  service:
   type: ClusterIP
   port: 2379
   peerPort: 2380
 auth:
   rbac:
      enabled: false
 persistence:
   enabled: true
   storageClass: default
   accessMode: ReadWriteOnce
   size: 10Gi
  ## Change default timeout periods to mitigate zoobie probe process
 livenessProbe:
   enabled: true
    timeoutSeconds: 10
 readinessProbe:
    enabled: true
   periodSeconds: 20
```

```
timeoutSeconds: 10
  ## Enable auto compaction
  ## compaction by every 1000 revision
  ##
  autoCompactionMode: revision
  autoCompactionRetention: "1000"
  ## Increase default quota to 4G
  ##
  extraEnvVars:
  - name: ETCD QUOTA BACKEND BYTES
   value: "4294967296"
  - name: ETCD HEARTBEAT INTERVAL
   value: "500"
  - name: ETCD ELECTION TIMEOUT
   value: "2500"
## Configuration values for the pulsar dependency
## ref: https://github.com/apache/pulsar-helm-chart
##
pulsar:
 enabled: true
 name: pulsar
 fullnameOverride: ""
 persistence: true
  maxMessageSize: "5242880" # 5 * 1024 * 1024 Bytes, Maximum size of each
message in pulsar.
  rbac:
   enabled: false
   psp: false
    limit to namespace: true
  affinity:
    anti affinity: false
## enableAntiAffinity: no
  components:
    zookeeper: true
   bookkeeper: true
    # bookkeeper - autorecovery
    autorecovery: true
```

```
broker: true
  functions: false
  proxy: true
  toolset: false
  pulsar manager: false
monitoring:
 prometheus: false
  grafana: false
  node exporter: false
  alert manager: false
images:
 broker:
    repository: apachepulsar/pulsar
    pullPolicy: IfNotPresent
    tag: 2.8.2
  autorecovery:
    repository: apachepulsar/pulsar
    tag: 2.8.2
   pullPolicy: IfNotPresent
  zookeeper:
    repository: apachepulsar/pulsar
    pullPolicy: IfNotPresent
    tag: 2.8.2
 bookie:
    repository: apachepulsar/pulsar
    pullPolicy: IfNotPresent
    tag: 2.8.2
 proxy:
    repository: apachepulsar/pulsar
    pullPolicy: IfNotPresent
    tag: 2.8.2
  pulsar manager:
    repository: apachepulsar/pulsar-manager
    pullPolicy: IfNotPresent
    tag: v0.1.0
zookeeper:
  volumes:
    persistence: true
    data:
     name: data
      size: 20Gi #SSD Required
      storageClassName: default
  resources:
```

```
requests:
      memory: 1024Mi
      cpu: 0.3
  configData:
    PULSAR MEM: >
      -Xms1024m
      -Xmx1024m
    PULSAR GC: >
       -Dcom.sun.management.jmxremote
       -Djute.maxbuffer=10485760
       -XX:+ParallelRefProcEnabled
       -XX:+UnlockExperimentalVMOptions
       -XX:+DoEscapeAnalysis
       -XX:+DisableExplicitGC
       -XX:+PerfDisableSharedMem
       -Dzookeeper.forceSync=no
  pdb:
    usePolicy: false
bookkeeper:
 replicaCount: 3
 volumes:
    persistence: true
    journal:
      name: journal
      size: 100Gi
      storageClassName: default
    ledgers:
      name: ledgers
      size: 200Gi
      storageClassName: default
  resources:
    requests:
      memory: 2048Mi
      cpu: 1
  configData:
    PULSAR MEM: >
      -Xms4096m
      -Xmx4096m
      -XX:MaxDirectMemorySize=8192m
    PULSAR GC: >
      -Dio.netty.leakDetectionLevel=disabled
      -Dio.netty.recycler.linkCapacity=1024
      -XX:+UseG1GC -XX:MaxGCPauseMillis=10
      -XX:+ParallelRefProcEnabled
      -XX:+UnlockExperimentalVMOptions
```

```
-XX:+DoEscapeAnalysis
      -XX:ParallelGCThreads=32
      -XX:ConcGCThreads=32
      -XX:G1NewSizePercent=50
      -XX:+DisableExplicitGC
      -XX:-ResizePLAB
      -XX:+ExitOnOutOfMemoryError
      -XX:+PerfDisableSharedMem
      -XX:+PrintGCDetails
    nettyMaxFrameSizeBytes: "104867840"
 pdb:
    usePolicy: false
broker:
  component: broker
 podMonitor:
    enabled: false
 replicaCount: 1
 resources:
    requests:
      memory: 4096Mi
      cpu: 1.5
  configData:
    PULSAR MEM: >
      -Xms4096m
      -Xmx4096m
      -XX:MaxDirectMemorySize=8192m
    PULSAR GC: >
      -Dio.netty.leakDetectionLevel=disabled
      -Dio.netty.recycler.linkCapacity=1024
      -XX:+ParallelRefProcEnabled
      -XX:+UnlockExperimentalVMOptions
      -XX:+DoEscapeAnalysis
      -XX:ParallelGCThreads=32
      -XX:ConcGCThreads=32
      -XX:G1NewSizePercent=50
      -XX:+DisableExplicitGC
      -XX:-ResizePLAB
      -XX:+ExitOnOutOfMemoryError
    maxMessageSize: "104857600"
    defaultRetentionTimeInMinutes: "10080"
    defaultRetentionSizeInMB: "-1"
    backlogQuotaDefaultLimitGB: "8"
    ttlDurationDefaultInSeconds: "259200"
    subscriptionExpirationTimeMinutes: "3"
    backlogQuotaDefaultRetentionPolicy: producer exception
```

```
pdb:
      usePolicy: false
 autorecovery:
   resources:
      requests:
       memory: 512Mi
        cpu: 1
 proxy:
   replicaCount: 1
   podMonitor:
     enabled: false
   resources:
     requests:
       memory: 2048Mi
       cpu: 1
    service:
     type: ClusterIP
   ports:
     pulsar: 6650
   configData:
     PULSAR MEM: >
        -Xms2048m -Xmx2048m
     PULSAR GC: >
        -XX:MaxDirectMemorySize=2048m
     httpNumThreads: "100"
   pdb:
      usePolicy: false
 pulsar manager:
    service:
     type: ClusterIP
 pulsar metadata:
   component: pulsar-init
    image:
     # the image used for running `pulsar-cluster-initialize` job
      repository: apachepulsar/pulsar
     tag: 2.8.2
## Configuration values for the kafka dependency
## ref: https://artifacthub.io/packages/helm/bitnami/kafka
##
```

```
kafka:
 enabled: false
 name: kafka
 replicaCount: 3
 image:
  repository: bitnami/kafka
  tag: 3.1.0-debian-10-r52
 ## Increase graceful termination for kafka graceful shutdown
 terminationGracePeriodSeconds: "90"
 pdb:
   create: false
 ## Enable startup probe to prevent pod restart during recovering
 startupProbe:
   enabled: true
 ## Kafka Java Heap size
 heapOpts: "-Xmx4096m -Xms4096m"
 maxMessageBytes: 10485760
 defaultReplicationFactor: 3
 offsetsTopicReplicationFactor: 3
 ## Only enable time based log retention
 logRetentionHours: 168
 logRetentionBytes: -1
 extraEnvVars:
 - name: KAFKA CFG MAX PARTITION FETCH BYTES
   value: "5242880"
 - name: KAFKA CFG MAX REQUEST SIZE
   value: "5242880"
 - name: KAFKA CFG REPLICA FETCH MAX BYTES
   value: "10485760"
  - name: KAFKA CFG FETCH MESSAGE MAX BYTES
   value: "5242880"
  - name: KAFKA CFG LOG ROLL HOURS
   value: "24"
 persistence:
   enabled: true
   storageClass:
   accessMode: ReadWriteOnce
   size: 300Gi
 metrics:
   ## Prometheus Kafka exporter: exposes complimentary metrics to JMX
exporter
    kafka:
```

```
enabled: false
     image:
       repository: bitnami/kafka-exporter
       tag: 1.4.2-debian-10-r182
   ## Prometheus JMX exporter: exposes the majority of Kafkas metrics
   jmx:
     enabled: false
     image:
       repository: bitnami/jmx-exporter
       tag: 0.16.1-debian-10-r245
   ## To enable serviceMonitor, you must enable either kafka exporter or
jmx exporter.
   ## And you can enable them both
   serviceMonitor:
     enabled: false
 service:
   type: ClusterIP
   ports:
     client: 9092
 zookeeper:
   enabled: true
   replicaCount: 3
# External S3
# - these configs are only used when `externalS3.enabled` is true
externalS3:
 enabled: true
 host: "192.168.150.167"
 port: "80"
 accessKey: "24G4C1316APP2BIPDE5S"
 secretKey: "Zd28p43rgZaU44PX ftT279z9nt4jBSro97j87Bx"
 useSSL: false
 bucketName: "milvusdbvol1"
 rootPath: ""
 useIAM: false
 cloudProvider: "aws"
 iamEndpoint: ""
 region: ""
 useVirtualHost: false
```

```
****
# GCS Gateway
# - these configs are only used when `minio.gcsgateway.enabled` is true
externalGcs:
 bucketName: ""
# External etcd
# - these configs are only used when `externalEtcd.enabled` is true
externalEtcd:
 enabled: false
 ## the endpoints of the external etcd
 ##
 endpoints:
  - localhost:2379
# External pulsar
# - these configs are only used when `externalPulsar.enabled` is true
externalPulsar:
 enabled: false
 host: localhost
 port: 6650
 maxMessageSize: "5242880" # 5 * 1024 * 1024 Bytes, Maximum size of each
message in pulsar.
 tenant: public
 namespace: default
 authPlugin: ""
 authParams: ""
# External kafka
# - these configs are only used when `externalKafka.enabled` is true
externalKafka:
 enabled: false
 brokerList: localhost:9092
 securityProtocol: SASL SSL
 sasl:
  mechanisms: PLAIN
  username: ""
  password: ""
root@node2:~#
```

Appendix B: prepare_data_netapp_new.py

```
root@node2:~# cat prepare data netapp new.py
# hello milvus.py demonstrates the basic operations of PyMilvus, a Python
SDK of Milvus.
# 1. connect to Milvus
# 2. create collection
# 3. insert data
# 4. create index
# 5. search, query, and hybrid search on entities
# 6. delete entities by PK
# 7. drop collection
import time
import os
import numpy as np
from pymilvus import (
   connections,
   utility,
   FieldSchema, CollectionSchema, DataType,
   Collection,
)
fmt = "\n=== {:30} ===\n"
search latency fmt = "search latency = {:.4f}s"
#num entities, \dim = 3000, 8
num entities, \dim = 3000, 16
******
######
# 1. connect to Milvus
# Add a new connection alias `default` for Milvus server in
`localhost:19530`
# Actually the "default" alias is a buildin in PyMilvus.
# If the address of Milvus is the same as `localhost:19530`, you can omit
all
# parameters and call the method as: `connections.connect()`.
#
# Note: the `using` parameter of the following methods is default to
"default".
print(fmt.format("start connecting to Milvus"))
host = os.environ.get('MILVUS HOST')
if host == None:
   host = "localhost"
```

```
print(fmt.format(f"Milvus host: {host}"))
#connections.connect("default", host=host, port="19530")
connections.connect("default", host=host, port="27017")
has = utility.has collection("hello milvus ntapnew update2 sc")
print(f"Does collection hello milvus ntapnew update2 sc exist in Milvus:
{has}")
#drop the collection
print(fmt.format(f"Drop collection - hello milvus ntapnew update2 sc"))
utility.drop collection("hello milvus ntapnew update2 sc")
#drop the collection
print(fmt.format(f"Drop collection - hello milvus ntapnew update2 sc2"))
utility.drop collection ("hello milvus ntapnew update2 sc2")
******
######
# 2. create collection
# We're going to create a collection with 3 fields.
+----+
# | | field name | field type | other attributes | field description
+----+
# |1| "pk" | Int64 | is primary=True | "primary field"
auto id=False
# | |
+----+
# |2| "random" | Double |
                               "a double field"
+----+
# |3|"embeddings"| FloatVector| dim=8 | "float vector with dim
8"
+----+
fields = [
  FieldSchema(name="pk", dtype=DataType.INT64, is primary=True, auto id
=False),
  FieldSchema(name="random", dtype=DataType.DOUBLE),
  FieldSchema(name="var", dtype=DataType.VARCHAR, max length=65535),
  FieldSchema(name="embeddings", dtype=DataType.FLOAT VECTOR, dim=dim)
]
```

```
schema = CollectionSchema(fields, "hello milvus ntapnew update2 sc")
print(fmt.format("Create collection `hello milvus ntapnew update2 sc`"))
hello milvus ntapnew update2 sc = Collection
("hello milvus ntapnew update2 sc", schema, consistency level="Strong")
*****
######
# 3. insert data
# We are going to insert 3000 rows of data into
`hello milvus ntapnew update2 sc`
# Data to be inserted must be organized in fields.
# The insert() method returns:
# - either automatically generated primary keys by Milvus if auto id=True
in the schema;
# - or the existing primary key field from the entities if auto id=False
in the schema.
print(fmt.format("Start inserting entities"))
rng = np.random.default rng(seed=19530)
entities = [
   # provide the pk field because `auto id` is set to False
   [i for i in range(num entities)],
   rng.random(num_entities).tolist(), # field random, only supports list
    [str(i) for i in range(num entities)],
    rng.random((num entities, dim)),  # field embeddings, supports
numpy.ndarray and list
1
insert result = hello milvus ntapnew update2 sc.insert(entities)
hello milvus ntapnew update2 sc.flush()
print(f"Number of entities in hello milvus ntapnew update2 sc:
{hello milvus ntapnew update2 sc.num entities}") # check the num entites
# create another collection
fields2 = [
    FieldSchema(name="pk", dtype=DataType.INT64, is primary=True, auto id
=True),
    FieldSchema(name="random", dtype=DataType.DOUBLE),
   FieldSchema(name="var", dtype=DataType.VARCHAR, max length=65535),
    FieldSchema(name="embeddings", dtype=DataType.FLOAT VECTOR, dim=dim)
]
```

```
schema2 = CollectionSchema(fields2, "hello_milvus ntapnew update2 sc2")
print(fmt.format("Create collection `hello milvus ntapnew update2 sc2`"))
hello milvus ntapnew update2 sc2 = Collection
("hello milvus ntapnew update2 sc2", schema2, consistency level="Strong")
entities2 = [
    rng.random(num_entities).tolist(), # field random, only supports list
    [str(i) for i in range(num entities)],
    rng.random((num entities, dim)),  # field embeddings, supports
numpy.ndarray and list
1
insert result2 = hello milvus ntapnew update2 sc2.insert(entities2)
hello milvus ntapnew update2 sc2.flush()
insert result2 = hello milvus ntapnew update2 sc2.insert(entities2)
hello milvus ntapnew update2 sc2.flush()
# index params = {"index type": "IVF FLAT", "params": {"nlist": 128},
"metric type": "L2"}
# hello milvus ntapnew update2 sc.create index("embeddings", index params)
hello milvus ntapnew update2 sc2.create index(field name="var", index name=
"scalar index")
# index params2 = {"index type": "Trie"}
# hello milvus ntapnew update2 sc2.create index("var", index params2)
print(f"Number of entities in hello milvus ntapnew update2 sc2:
{hello milvus ntapnew update2 sc2.num entities}") # check the num entites
root@node2:~#
```

Appendix C: verify_data_netapp.py

Appendix C: verify_data_netapp.py

```
root@node2:~# cat verify_data_netapp.py
import time
import os
import numpy as np
from pymilvus import (
     connections,
     utility,
     FieldSchema, CollectionSchema, DataType,
```
```
Collection,
)
fmt = " \ n = = {:30} = = \ n"
search latency fmt = "search latency = {:.4f}s"
num entities, \dim = 3000, 16
rng = np.random.default rng(seed=19530)
entities = [
   # provide the pk field because `auto id` is set to False
   [i for i in range(num entities)],
   rng.random(num entities).tolist(), # field random, only supports list
   rng.random((num entities, dim)),  # field embeddings, supports
numpy.ndarray and list
1
*****
# # # # # #
# 1. get recovered collection hello milvus ntapnew update2 sc
print(fmt.format("start connecting to Milvus"))
host = os.environ.get('MILVUS HOST')
if host == None:
   host = "localhost"
print(fmt.format(f"Milvus host: {host}"))
#connections.connect("default", host=host, port="19530")
connections.connect("default", host=host, port="27017")
recover collections = ["hello milvus ntapnew update2 sc",
"hello milvus ntapnew update2 sc2"]
for recover collection name in recover collections:
   has = utility.has collection(recover collection name)
   print(f"Does collection {recover collection name} exist in Milvus:
{has}")
   recover collection = Collection (recover collection name)
   print(recover collection.schema)
   recover collection.flush()
   print(f"Number of entities in Milvus: {recover collection name} :
{recover collection.num entities}") # check the num entites
*****
######
   # 4. create index
   # We are going to create an IVF FLAT index for
hello milvus ntapnew update2 sc collection.
```

```
# create index() can only be applied to `FloatVector` and
`BinaryVector` fields.
   print(fmt.format("Start Creating index IVF FLAT"))
   index = \{
       "index type": "IVF FLAT",
       "metric type": "L2",
       "params": {"nlist": 128},
   }
   recover collection.create index("embeddings", index)
*****
######
   # 5. search, query, and hybrid search
   # After data were inserted into Milvus and indexed, you can perform:
   # - search based on vector similarity
   # - query based on scalar filtering(boolean, int, etc.)
   # - hybrid search based on vector similarity and scalar filtering.
   # Before conducting a search or a query, you need to load the data in
`hello milvus` into memory.
   print(fmt.format("Start loading"))
   recover collection.load()
   #
   # search based on vector similarity
   print(fmt.format("Start searching based on vector similarity"))
   vectors to search = entities[-1][-2:]
   search params = {
       "metric type": "L2",
       "params": {"nprobe": 10},
   }
   start time = time.time()
   result = recover collection.search(vectors to search, "embeddings",
search params, limit=3, output fields=["random"])
   end time = time.time()
   for hits in result:
       for hit in hits:
           print(f"hit: {hit}, random field: {hit.entity.get('random')}")
   print(search latency fmt.format(end time - start time))
```

```
# query based on scalar filtering(boolean, int, etc.)
   print(fmt.format("Start querying with `random > 0.5`"))
   start time = time.time()
   result = recover_collection.query(expr="random > 0.5", output_fields=
["random", "embeddings"])
   end time = time.time()
   print(f"query result:\n-{result[0]}")
   print(search latency fmt.format(end time - start time))
   #
   # hybrid search
   print(fmt.format("Start hybrid searching with `random > 0.5`"))
   start time = time.time()
   result = recover collection.search(vectors to search, "embeddings",
search params, limit=3, expr="random > 0.5", output fields=["random"])
   end time = time.time()
   for hits in result:
       for hit in hits:
           print(f"hit: {hit}, random field: {hit.entity.get('random')}")
   print(search latency fmt.format(end time - start time))
***************
# # # # #
   # 7. drop collection
   # Finally, drop the hello milvus, hello milvus ntapnew update2 sc
collection
   #print(fmt.format(f"Drop collection {recover collection name}"))
   #utility.drop collection(recover collection name)
root@node2:~#
```

Appendix D: docker-compose.yml

```
version: '3.5'
services:
 etcd:
    container name: milvus-etcd
    image: quay.io/coreos/etcd:v3.5.5
    environment:
      - ETCD AUTO COMPACTION MODE=revision
      - ETCD AUTO COMPACTION RETENTION=1000
      - ETCD QUOTA BACKEND BYTES=4294967296
      - ETCD SNAPSHOT COUNT=50000
    volumes:
      - /home/ubuntu/milvusvectordb/volumes/etcd:/etcd
    command: etcd -advertise-client-urls=http://127.0.0.1:2379 -listen
-client-urls http://0.0.0.0:2379 --data-dir /etcd
   healthcheck:
      test: ["CMD", "etcdctl", "endpoint", "health"]
      interval: 30s
      timeout: 20s
      retries: 3
  minio:
    container name: milvus-minio
    image: minio/minio:RELEASE.2023-03-20T20-16-18Z
    environment:
     MINIO ACCESS KEY: minioadmin
     MINIO SECRET KEY: minioadmin
   ports:
      - "9001:9001"
      - "9000:9000"
   volumes:
      - /home/ubuntu/milvusvectordb/volumes/minio:/minio data
    command: minio server /minio data --console-address ":9001"
    healthcheck:
      test: ["CMD", "curl", "-f",
"http://localhost:9000/minio/health/live"]
      interval: 30s
      timeout: 20s
     retries: 3
  standalone:
    container name: milvus-standalone
    image: milvusdb/milvus:v2.4.0-rc.1
    command: ["milvus", "run", "standalone"]
```

```
security opt:
    - seccomp:unconfined
    environment:
    ETCD ENDPOINTS: etcd:2379
    MINIO ADDRESS: minio:9000
   volumes:
      - /home/ubuntu/milvusvectordb/volumes/milvus:/var/lib/milvus
   healthcheck:
     test: ["CMD", "curl", "-f", "http://localhost:9091/healthz"]
     interval: 30s
     start period: 90s
     timeout: 20s
     retries: 3
   ports:
     - "19530:19530"
      - "9091:9091"
   depends on:
     - "etcd"
     - "minio"
networks:
 default:
   name: milvus
```

Copyright information

Copyright © 2024 NetApp, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Printed in the U.S. No part of this document covered by copyright may be reproduced in any form or by any means—graphic, electronic, or mechanical, including photocopying, recording, taping, or storage in an electronic retrieval system—without prior written permission of the copyright owner.

Software derived from copyrighted NetApp material is subject to the following license and disclaimer:

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY NETAPP "AS IS" AND WITHOUT ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, WHICH ARE HEREBY DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL NETAPP BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

NetApp reserves the right to change any products described herein at any time, and without notice. NetApp assumes no responsibility or liability arising from the use of products described herein, except as expressly agreed to in writing by NetApp. The use or purchase of this product does not convey a license under any patent rights, trademark rights, or any other intellectual property rights of NetApp.

The product described in this manual may be protected by one or more U.S. patents, foreign patents, or pending applications.

LIMITED RIGHTS LEGEND: Use, duplication, or disclosure by the government is subject to restrictions as set forth in subparagraph (b)(3) of the Rights in Technical Data -Noncommercial Items at DFARS 252.227-7013 (FEB 2014) and FAR 52.227-19 (DEC 2007).

Data contained herein pertains to a commercial product and/or commercial service (as defined in FAR 2.101) and is proprietary to NetApp, Inc. All NetApp technical data and computer software provided under this Agreement is commercial in nature and developed solely at private expense. The U.S. Government has a non-exclusive, non-transferrable, nonsublicensable, worldwide, limited irrevocable license to use the Data only in connection with and in support of the U.S. Government contract under which the Data was delivered. Except as provided herein, the Data may not be used, disclosed, reproduced, modified, performed, or displayed without the prior written approval of NetApp, Inc. United States Government license rights for the Department of Defense are limited to those rights identified in DFARS clause 252.227-7015(b) (FEB 2014).

Trademark information

NETAPP, the NETAPP logo, and the marks listed at http://www.netapp.com/TM are trademarks of NetApp, Inc. Other company and product names may be trademarks of their respective owners.